

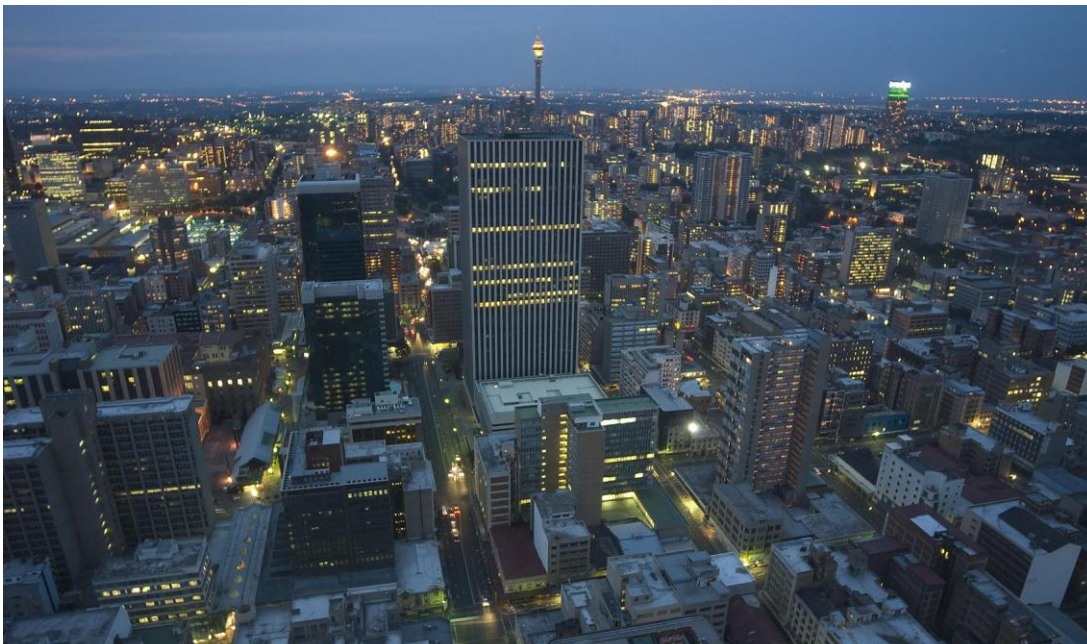
Table of Contents

Part 1: Annual Budget

1.1. Executive Summary	8
1.2. Operating Budget Framework	10
1.3. Capital Expenditure	16
1.4. Annual Budget Tables	17
1.5. Tariff Setting	32
1.6. Council Resolutions	46

Part 2: Supporting Documentation

2.1. Overview of Annual Budget Process	48
2.2. Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget With IDP	52
2.3. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	56
2.4. Budget Related Policies	76
2.5. Overview of Budget Assumptions	79
2.6. Overview of Budget Funding	82
2.7. Expenditure on Grants	92
2.8. Monthly Targets for Revenue, Expenditure and Cash Flow	93
2.9. Legislation Compliance Status	99
2.10. Other Supporting Documents	101
2.11. Medium Term Budget per Cluster, Department and Municipal Entity	111



List of Tables

Number	Description
Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary
Table A2	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
Table A3	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, (Standard classification and funding)
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows
Table A8	Consolidated Cash- backed Reserves/ Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement
SA1	Supporting detail to Budget Financial Performance
SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance
SA3	Supporting detail to Budget Financial Position
SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Operating revenue)
SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Operating expenditure)
SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Capital expenditure)
SA7	Measurable performance objectives
SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks
SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
SA10	Funding measurement
SA11	Property rates summary
SA12 and SA13	Property rates by category
SA14	Household bills
SA15	Investment particulars by type
SA16	Investment particulars by maturity
SA17	Borrowing
SA18	Transfers and grant receipts
SA19	Expenditure on transfers and grant program
SA21	Transfers and grants made by the municipality
SA22	Summary councillor and staff benefits

SA23	Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers, councillors and senior managers)
SA24	Summary of personnel numbers
SA25	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
SA26	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote
SA27	Budgeted revenue and expenditure by standard classification
SA28	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote
SA29	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification
SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31	Aggregated entity budget
SA32	List of external mechanisms
SA34	Consolidated capital expenditure by asset class
SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget



Abbreviations and Acronyms

ALCO	Assets and Liabilities Committee
Budget Lekgotla	A planning forum aimed at identifying key spending priorities for the City for a specific planning cycle
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit, a project initiated to improve public transport within the City
CAPEX	Capital expenditure, spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, roads, etc.
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIF	Capital Investment Framework
CIMS	Capital Investment Management System, a system used to prioritise capital projects in the City
CM	City Manager
CoJ	City of Johannesburg
CPI	Consumer Price Index
DED	Department of Economic Development, one of the City’s core departments
DMTN	Domestic Medium Term Note
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
EM	Executive Mayor
ESP	Expanded Social Package
FBE	Free basic electricity
FBS	Free basic services
FBW	Free basic water
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Practice
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
GDS	Growth and Development Strategy, the City’s long- term strategy for development
GDP	Gross domestic product
GMS	Growth Management Strategy, the City’s strategy for the management of growth within the City
HSDG	Human Settlement Development Grant
IBT	Inclined Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan, a strategic document detailing the City’s medium-term plan for development
IGR	Intergovernmental relations
Kl	kilolitre
Km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LED	Local economic development
MEs	Municipal entities, companies in which the City is the sole shareholder, established to provide services to residents on behalf of the City

MBRR	Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, legislation providing a framework for financial management in local government
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of the Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
MTB	Medium Term Budget, a three year financial plan of a municipality
MTEF	Medium- term Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non- governmental organisations
NT	National Treasury of South Africa
OPEX	Operating expenditure, spending on the day to day operational activities such as salaries and wages, repairs and maintenance, general expenses
PBO	Public benefit organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPP	Public- Private Partnerships
RSC	Regional Services Council
SA	South Africa
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SARB	South African Reserve Bank
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, a detailed plan containing quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates
SMME	Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises
Vote	Segments (Departments/Municipal Entities/Programs) into which a budget is divided for the appropriation of funds



List of Votes

Economic Development
Environment and Infrastructure
Transport Department
Community Development
Health
Social Development
Office of the Executive Mayor
Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council
Group Finance
Group Corporate and Shared Services
Housing
Development Planning
Public Safety
Municipal Entities Accounts
City Power
Johannesburg Water
Pikitup
Johannesburg Roads Agency
Metrobus
Johannesburg Parks and Zoo
Johannesburg Development Agency
Johannesburg Property Company
Joburg Market
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company
Joburg City Theatres

Purpose

The purpose of this document is to submit the 2015/16 Medium Term Budget for approval.

The Budget has been compiled within the framework of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA), Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), MFMA Circulars No 51, 54, 55, 59, 66, 67, 70, 74 and 75.



Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1. Executive Summary

The 2015/16 Medium Term Budget continues to focus on ensuring financial sustainability while delivering on the programs outlined in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Growth and Development Strategy (GDS). It reaffirms the commitment towards the prudent management of the City's finances. In order to attain financial sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned and this will require generation of an annual operating surplus, prudent borrowing, creating cash reserve to increase the level of infrastructure spending and reviewing activities for operational efficiencies. The 2015/16 Budget is premised on the following principles:

- Changing course, meaning changing the way we do things within limited resources;
- Addressing the culture of abundance;
- Increasing productivity- doing more with less and managing human resources effectively;
- Inter- cluster approach to ensure coordination of programs;
- Customer- centric approach; and
- Stabilising the revenue base of the City.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2015/16 MTB can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation;
- Availability of affordable capital/ borrowing; and
- Potential impact of the weakening sentiments in the South African economy on the City's ratings.

The City acknowledges the challenge of balancing the need to change course with limited resources and delivering towards Joburg 2040. To respond to this, the City developed short, medium and long term interventions.

Short-term

The focus for the 2015/16 Budget year remains financial sustainability of which a key component is to stabilize the revenue base. Achieving this will enable the City to fund key programs outlined in the IDP and the GDS. In 2015/16, the City will commence with the implementation of the IDP's key priority areas and improve service delivery, customer and citizen experience.

Medium-term

Over the medium- term budget, the sustainability of the City’s financial position remains a focus. Through an improved financial position the City will be in a position to accelerate the implementation of the IDP / GDS programs and commit to excellent service delivery as a norm. Capital spending will be accelerated and the ability to spend will improve.

Long-term

Building a strong financial position and resilience provides an option for increased spending towards capital infrastructure and responding adequately to the developmental challenges outlined in the GDS. In aligning the imperatives of changing the City’s course, continuity and revenue optimisation, the following key IDP priorities will continue to be implemented within the City:

- Financial sustainability and resilience;
- Sustainable human settlements;
- Agriculture and food security;
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support;
- Active and engaged citizenry;
- Resource resilience;
- Smart City;
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion;
- Green economy; and
- Safer City.



1.2 Operating Budget Framework

The proposed operating revenue budget is approximately R43.8 billion and the operating expenditure budget is totalling R42.7 billion for the 2015/16 financial year. Revenue is increasing by 8% and expenditure is increasing by 9% over the 2015/16 financial year.

The table below set out the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget for the 2015/16 - 2017/18 financial years.

	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	%	Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Revenue	40 528 538	43 788 546	8%	46 353 388	49 761 949
Internal Revenue	4 441 114	4 706 475	6%	5 049 369	5 473 719
	44 969 652	48 495 021	8%	51 402 757	55 235 668
Expenditure	39 289 855	42 693 186	9%	45 029 409	48 019 461
Internal Expenditure	4 441 114	4 706 475	6%	5 049 369	5 473 719
	43 730 969	47 399 661	8%	50 078 778	53 493 180
Surplus (Deficit)	1 238 684	1 095 360		1 323 979	1 742 488
Taxation	358 437	502 137	40%	613 011	612 675
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	880 247	593 223		710 968	1 129 812
Capital Grants & Contributions	3 021 231	3 001 176		3 170 193	3 380 019
Surplus (Deficit) for the year including Capital Grants & Contr.	3 901 478	3 594 399		3 881 161	4 509 831

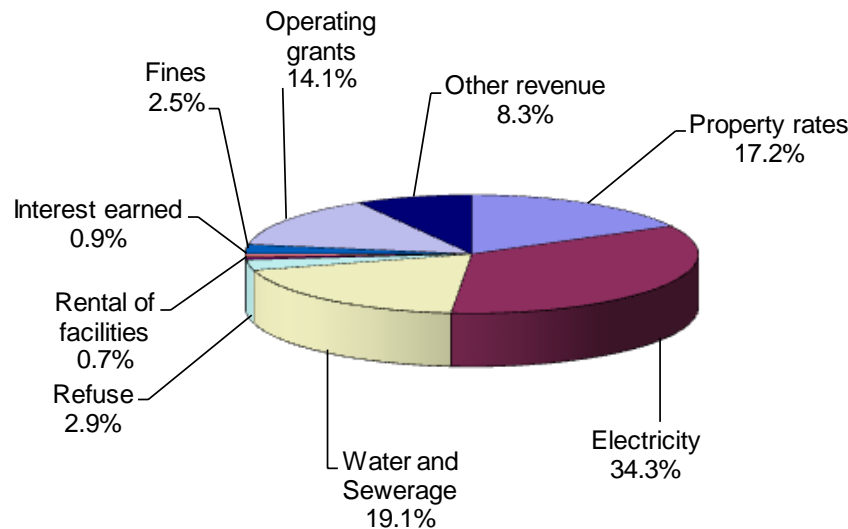
The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital grants) of R1.1 billion for 2015/16. The surplus will be applied towards restoring the City’s working capital and funding of capital investment.

Revenue Analysis

In 2014/15, the direct revenues were budgeted at R40.5 billion with revenue estimated to be R43.8 billion in 2015/16.

Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R millions	Budget 2015/16 R millions	%	Estimate 2016/17 R millions	Estimate 2017/18 R millions
Property rates	7 611	7 519	-1%	7 932	8 361
Electricity	13 574	15 016	11%	15 963	17 067
Water and Sewerage	7 331	8 361	14%	9 099	9 898
Refuse	1 170	1 263	8%	1 345	1 431
Rental of facilities	269	301	12%	331	352
Interest earned	420	395	-6%	399	401
Fines	1 346	1 113	-17%	1 019	935
Operating grants	5 981	6 185	3%	6 422	6 990
Other revenue	2 827	3 635	29%	3 844	4 328
Total revenue	40 529	43 789	8%	46 353	49 762

The increase of 8% in total revenue is made up of the 1% decrease in property rates, 11% in electricity revenue, 14% increase in water and sewerage revenue, 8% increase in refuse, 12% increase in rental of facilities, 6% decrease in interest earned, 17% decrease in fines, 3% increase in operating grants and 29% increase in other revenue.



The 2015/16 revenue budget for property rates, electricity, water, sewerage and refuse amounts to R32.2 billion and it represents approximately 73.4% of the total revenue budget of R43.8 billion.

The table below set out the average tariff increases for 2015/16 - 2017/18 financial years.

Service	Base Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property rates	5.00%	6.00%	5.50%	5.40%
Electricity	7.05%	12.19%	12.19%	12.19%
Water	8.90%	14.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Sanitation	8.90%	14.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Refuse	6.00%	8.00%	11.00%	13.00%

The proposed tariff increases in the table above are averages; i.e. some customers may pay more and others less than the average.

Property rates: The average property rates tariff is projected to increase by 6% for the 2015/16 financial year. The 1% reduction in revenue mainly relates to adjustments on the valuation roll as a result of successful appeals.

Service charges - electricity: The projected electricity revenue of R15 billion is approximately 11% increase from the 2014/15 financial year, the increase is based on a proposed average tariff increase for electricity of 12.19% and the strategic drive to reduce total electricity losses to a level of 13.5% in the 2015/16 financial year. The NERSA/ Eskom tariff increase is assumed at 14%.

Service charges - water and sewerage: Projected water and sewerage charges are estimated at R8.4 billion, approximately 14% increase from the 2014/15 financial year. The increase is based on a proposed Rand Water tariff increase of 13.5% and the increase in capital investment in water and sewer over the medium term. There is continuing engagement by SALGA (on behalf of municipalities) and the Department of Water and Sanitation to finalise the funding of Acid Mine Draining and its impact on the proposed tariffs.

The proposed average tariff increases for refuse is 8%.

Operating grants are increasing by R204 million or 3% from the 2014/15 financial year. The increase mainly relates to the PTIS and housing top-structure grant funding.

Income from fines has decreased with an amount of R233 million or 17% from the 2014/15 financial year. The decrease is mainly due to the decline in fine revenue collected through the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO).

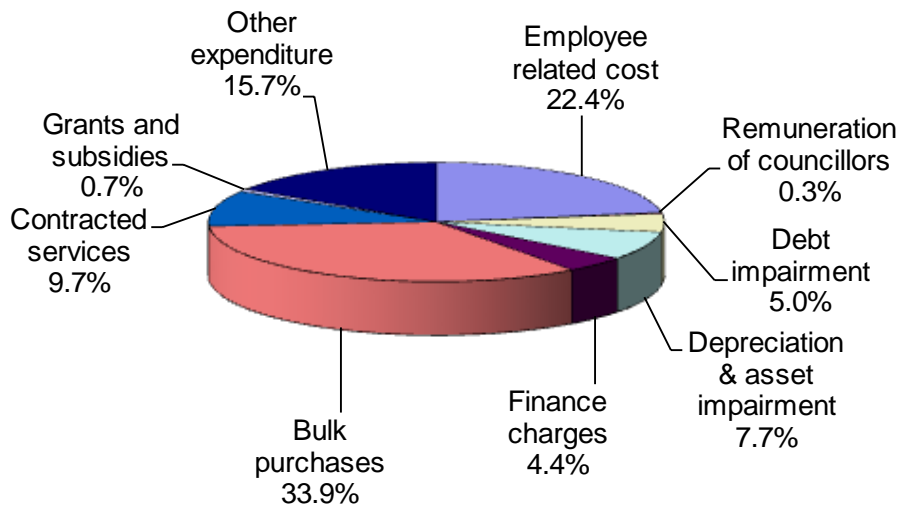
Other revenue reflects an increase of R808 million mainly as a result of electricity sales from City Power to Eskom. The tariffs for minor services will mainly increase in line with estimated inflation of 6%.

Expenditure Analysis

The City adopted the 2014/15 Adjusted Operating Budget of R39.3 billion. 2015/16 presents a budget of R42.7 billion or 9% increase.

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R millions	Budget 2015/16 R millions	%	Estimate 2016/17 R millions	Estimate 2017/18 R millions
Employee related cost	8 976	9 581	7%	10 193	10 810
Remuneration of councillors	134	144	7%	154	163
Debt impairment	2 901	2 135	-26%	2 095	2 109
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 796	3 279	17%	3 725	4 155
Finance charges	1 771	1 894	7%	1 831	1 897
Bulk purchases	12 338	14 479	17%	15 476	16 651
Contracted services	4 368	4 140	-5%	4 346	4 308
Grants and subsidies	365	319	-13%	66	71
Other expenditure	5 641	6 721	19%	7 145	7 856
Total expenditure	39 290	42 693	9%	45 029	48 019

The increase of 9% in expenditure is mainly a result of the increase in employee related cost 6.7% (4% salary increase, 2% for strategic appointments) and the capacity for new clinics R7 million, ombudsman R15 million and R10 million for EPWP), depreciation 17% (due to increased capital investment), finance charges 7%, bulk purchases 17% (Eskom/Kelvin Power Station and Rand Water), contracted services and other expenditure 8.5% combined.



Repairs and Maintenance

In the 2015/16 MTB a greater emphasis was placed on preserving and maintaining the City’s current infrastructure. The 2015/16 MTB provides for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE has grown from 4.8% in 2013/14 to 7.0% in 2015/16. The 2015/16 repairs and maintenance provision represents 10% of total operating expenditure.

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. The following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class</u>								
Infrastructure	1 258 745	991 727	1 678 053	2 117 534	2 258 035	2 583 793	2 888 787	3 038 387
Community	106 159	109 033	115 324	156 845	158 966	189 233	199 730	210 322
Other assets	346 058	855 640	690 087	1 067 632	1 023 694	1 462 364	1 578 167	1 843 412
Intangibles								
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 710 962	1 956 400	2 483 465	3 342 011	3 440 695	4 235 390	4 666 684	5 092 122

Financial Position

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed financial position.

Financial position	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R million	Budget 2015/16 R million	Estimate 2016/17 R million	Estimate 2017/18 R million
Total current assets	15 195	14 864	17 396	16 788
Total non current assets	59 109	66 587	71 123	77 178
Total current liabilities	14 849	14 578	17 967	15 794
Total non current liabilities	19 783	23 537	23 262	26 250
Community wealth/Equity	39 672	43 335	47 290	51 921

The projected current ratio over the medium term is projected to be 1:1. Cash reserves are used to fund capital investment, hence no material improvement in the current ratio.

Cash Flow

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed cash flow.

Cash flow	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R million	Budget 2015/16 R million	Estimate 2016/17 R million	Estimate 2017/18 R million
Net cash from (used) operating	7 324	7 506	8 469	9 297
Net cash from (used) investing	(10 961)	(9 483)	(10 954)	(7 434)
Net cash from (used) financing	2 294	2 367	1 981	(110)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 327	3 985	4 375	3 872
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 985	4 375	3 872	5 624

The cash of the City is projected to be approximately R4.4 billion at the end of the 2015/16 financial year. It will be approximately R5.6 billion in the outer year. Cash reserves are applied towards capital infrastructure spending.

In order to achieve financial stabilisation and long term sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned. These key financial indicators are included in the table below.

Key Financial Indicators						
Ratios	Actual 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2014/15	Bench-Marks	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Estimate 2016/17	Draft Estimate 2017/18
Current ratio	1.1:1	1:1	Above 1:1	1:1	1:1	1.1:1
Solvency ratio	2.1:1	2.1:1	Above 2:1	2.1:1	2.1:1	2.2:1
Debt: Revenue	55%	42%	Below 45%	43%	45%	42%
Remuneration to Expenditure ratio (excluding bulk purchases)	33.8%	33.3%	Below 30%	34.0%	34.5%	34.5%
Remuneration to Expenditure ratio (including bulk purchases)	22.4%	22.8%	Below 30%	22.4%	22.6%	22.5%
Maintenance to PPE ratio	5.2%	6.2%	8%	6.9%	7.0%	7.2%
Interest to Expenditure ratio	4%	5%	Below 7%	4%	4%	4%
Net operating margin	12%	10%	Above 15%	9%	9%	10%

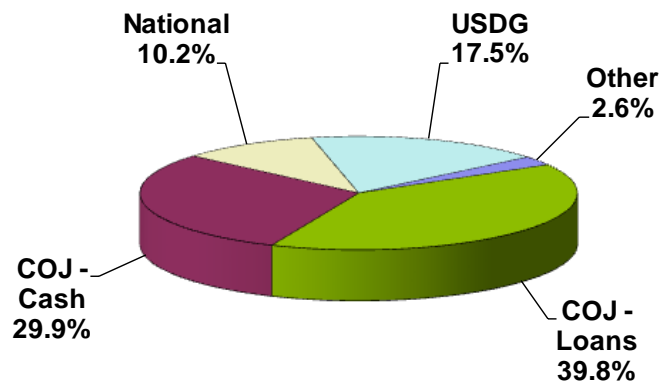
1.3 Capital expenditure

The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account). The table below reflects the medium term capital budget over the next three years.

Funding Source	Adj Bud 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Loan Funding	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
CRR and Surplus Cash	4 530 718	2 955 677	4 175 157	2 931 276
Grants and Contributions	3 021 231	3 001 176	3 170 193	3 380 019
Total	10 827 949	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295

The capital budget of the City projects a spending plan of approximately R29 billion over the next three-year period. The capital budget for the 2015/16 financial year amounts to approximately R9.9 billion. Approximately R6.9 billion of the capital budget will be funded by the City and R3 billion from grants and public contributions.

Funding Sources for 2015/16



- R3.9 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R2.9 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R1 billion will be funded from grants received from National (PTIS – R864.4 million, NDPG – R60 million, Integrated City Development Grant – R49.3 million and National Electrification – R37 million).
- R1.7 billion will be funded through the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R259.3 million will be funded from other sources (public and bulk service contributions).

1.4 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2015/16 budget and the MTB.

Table A1: Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands								
Financial Performance								
Property rates	5 490 715	6 088 635	7 673 131	7 714 194	7 720 951	7 630 678	8 043 745	8 476 157
Service charges	18 135 473	19 313 900	20 360 213	22 433 382	22 526 710	25 119 233	26 911 532	28 929 102
Investment revenue	302 015	406 803	344 141	420 118	419 785	394 865	399 355	400 858
Transfers recognised - operational	5 097 986	4 509 731	5 187 303	5 690 916	5 981 152	6 185 385	6 421 601	6 989 830
Other own revenue	2 678 572	2 494 713	3 508 045	2 585 608	3 879 940	4 458 385	4 577 155	4 966 002
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	31 704 761	32 813 782	37 072 833	38 844 218	40 528 538	43 788 546	46 353 388	49 761 949
Employee costs	6 876 153	7 448 344	7 873 445	8 740 592	8 975 982	9 580 796	10 193 032	10 809 700
Remuneration of councillors	98 291	110 411	120 639	134 301	134 301	144 331	153 714	162 945
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Finance charges	1 598 227	1 459 552	1 413 858	1 809 644	1 770 696	1 893 960	1 830 501	1 896 799
Materials and bulk purchases	10 159 070	11 131 302	11 792 735	12 522 815	12 382 499	14 528 028	15 526 502	16 708 083
Transfers and grants	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	318 846	66 129	71 285
Other expenditure	8 725 707	9 187 281	11 521 004	10 480 267	12 865 088	12 948 518	13 534 937	14 215 968
Total Expenditure	29 390 245	31 563 707	35 100 817	36 783 121	39 289 855	42 693 186	45 029 409	48 019 461
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 314 516	1 250 075	1 972 016	2 061 097	1 238 684	1 095 360	1 323 979	1 742 488
Transfers recognised - capital	2 534 159	2 299 001	2 599 217	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	148 404	2 961	14 923	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 997 009	3 558 174	4 597 188	5 178 880	4 259 915	4 096 536	4 494 172	5 122 507
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 115 215	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295
Transfers recognised - capital	2 534 159	2 299 001	2 599 217	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
Public contributions & donations	148 404	2 961	14 923	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Borrowing	923 931	703 000	1 183 578	3 276 000	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
Internally generated funds		1 138 494	3 317 497	4 481 367	4 530 718	2 955 677	4 175 157	2 931 276
Total sources of capital funds	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 115 215	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295
Financial position								
Total current assets	12 231 044	13 727 663	14 855 359	15 104 909	15 195 427	14 864 457	17 396 011	16 788 257
Total non current assets	44 126 224	47 404 063	52 266 833	59 141 932	59 109 059	66 586 613	71 122 824	77 177 655
Total current liabilities	13 283 207	13 704 515	13 717 618	14 800 869	14 849 350	14 578 396	17 966 607	15 794 102
Total non current liabilities	16 067 284	16 455 549	17 765 585	19 753 188	19 783 127	23 537 293	23 262 071	26 250 377
Community wealth/Equity	27 006 777	30 971 662	35 638 989	39 692 785	39 672 009	43 335 381	47 290 158	51 921 433
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	4 841 781	7 917 229	5 664 338	7 630 591	7 324 225	7 506 464	8 469 067	9 297 119
Net cash from (used) investing	-3 952 171	-3 983 682	-7 158 702	-11 176 537	-10 960 568	-9 482 948	-10 953 829	-7 434 342
Net cash from (used) financing	635 694	-752 605	1 420 760	2 294 107	2 294 107	2 366 582	1 981 411	-110 378
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 219 904	5 400 846	5 327 242	5 072 413	3 985 006	4 375 103	3 871 752	5 624 150
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation								
Cash and investments available	4 289 448	7 836 993	7 572 781	7 787 447	5 865 094	7 595 787	5 981 193	9 083 630
Application of cash and investments	3 857 985	8 005 240	7 192 872	7 665 740	5 844 721	7 450 344	6 746 581	8 327 608
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	431 463	-168 247	379 909	121 707	20 374	145 444	-765 388	756 022
Asset management								
Asset register summary (WDV)	41 498 146	44 559 455	49 806 183	55 967 872	57 001 383	63 124 686	68 758 872	73 449 921
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 318 534	1 260 167	4 016 399	5 157 213	5 110 012	6 552 677	7 038 819	6 500 074
Repairs and Maintenance	1 710 962	1 956 400	2 483 465	3 342 011	3 440 695	4 235 390	4 666 684	5 092 122

Notes:

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
- The surplus for the year includes capital transfers and excludes taxation.

Table A2: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Revenue - Standard								
Governance and administration	12 137 766	12 227 119	14 589 025	13 690 738	13 691 569	14 016 926	14 979 253	15 984 445
Executive and council	4 608	4 155	10 227	57 335	58 048	60 204	63 517	66 806
Budget and treasury office	11 718 991	11 769 555	14 285 648	13 341 998	13 342 105	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Corporate services	414 166	453 409	293 150	291 405	291 416	234 774	263 927	278 390
Community and public safety	1 912 970	1 865 722	2 678 831	2 652 414	3 518 726	3 388 941	3 087 254	3 282 810
Community and social services	210 717	123 396	129 819	109 389	113 262	133 460	143 699	138 396
Sport and recreation	99 104	105 667	122 055	156 780	160 001	137 008	125 784	126 769
Public safety	879 796	663 142	1 713 006	883 508	1 773 755	1 580 642	1 494 848	1 436 395
Housing	589 619	838 269	550 682	1 303 237	1 269 423	1 315 729	1 121 682	1 356 778
Health	133 734	135 248	163 269	199 500	202 285	222 102	201 241	224 472
Economic and environmental services	1 332 090	1 272 029	1 275 110	2 474 871	2 942 579	2 838 734	3 047 081	3 427 913
Planning and development	442 946	462 201	530 300	639 407	689 581	747 746	767 744	844 012
Road transport	885 287	793 675	692 017	1 778 604	2 190 661	1 985 199	2 169 230	2 462 907
Environmental protection	3 857	16 153	52 793	56 860	62 337	105 789	110 107	120 994
Trading services	19 004 498	19 750 874	21 144 007	23 143 978	23 396 895	26 545 121	28 409 993	30 446 800
Electricity	13 189 370	12 861 411	12 927 870	14 330 990	14 494 196	16 432 853	17 580 509	18 626 704
Water	3 356 563	3 985 800	4 217 349	4 586 875	4 586 875	5 253 182	5 634 152	6 179 113
Waste water management	2 237 708	2 657 200	2 811 566	3 057 916	3 057 916	3 502 121	3 756 101	4 119 408
Waste management	220 857	246 463	1 187 222	1 168 197	1 257 908	1 356 965	1 439 231	1 521 575
Other								
Total Revenue - Standard	34 387 324	35 115 744	39 686 973	41 962 001	43 549 769	46 789 722	49 523 581	53 141 968
Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration	5 454 938	5 854 843	6 530 420	6 562 900	6 479 146	7 306 741	7 645 369	7 784 036
Executive and council	366 253	803 637	1 062 399	1 506 947	1 524 801	1 592 894	1 592 165	1 609 239
Budget and treasury office	3 688 226	3 803 561	3 605 780	3 262 126	3 293 193	3 499 033	3 674 057	3 615 182
Corporate services	1 400 459	1 247 644	1 862 241	1 793 827	1 661 152	2 214 814	2 379 147	2 559 615
Community and public safety	4 832 076	5 353 092	6 696 411	6 273 847	7 378 938	7 361 156	7 489 696	7 902 146
Community and social services	892 627	1 059 966	1 126 184	1 209 233	1 264 364	1 328 866	1 415 005	1 520 994
Sport and recreation	637 972	591 503	762 683	749 903	793 258	884 846	950 646	1 005 700
Public safety	2 238 975	2 445 253	3 246 173	2 574 017	3 602 481	3 367 253	3 447 207	3 526 881
Housing	554 450	710 487	929 526	1 065 978	1 025 025	1 036 802	889 648	1 012 480
Health	508 052	545 883	631 845	674 716	693 810	743 389	787 190	836 091
Economic and environmental services	2 634 528	2 638 011	3 059 891	4 385 848	4 899 652	5 002 408	5 386 830	5 991 516
Planning and development	674 402	621 109	527 110	1 567 657	1 613 895	1 615 915	1 724 419	2 042 837
Road transport	1 871 710	1 937 117	2 354 209	2 673 898	3 116 190	3 152 378	3 414 229	3 686 075
Environmental protection	88 416	79 785	178 573	144 293	169 567	234 115	248 182	262 604
Trading services	16 851 032	17 788 181	19 202 019	20 089 331	20 890 555	23 525 018	25 120 524	26 954 438
Electricity	10 735 019	10 976 161	11 438 379	12 550 002	12 857 214	14 910 276	15 871 908	16 973 810
Water	2 902 028	3 241 864	3 639 856	3 543 787	3 759 394	4 018 064	4 329 400	4 691 751
Waste water management	1 934 686	2 161 243	2 426 571	2 362 525	2 506 262	2 678 710	2 886 267	3 127 834
Waste management	1 279 299	1 408 913	1 697 213	1 633 017	1 767 685	1 917 968	2 032 949	2 161 043
Other								
Total Expenditure - Standard	29 772 573	31 634 126	35 488 741	37 311 926	39 648 292	43 195 323	45 642 419	48 632 136
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 614 751	3 481 618	4 198 232	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 594 399	3 881 161	4 509 831

Notes:

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation.

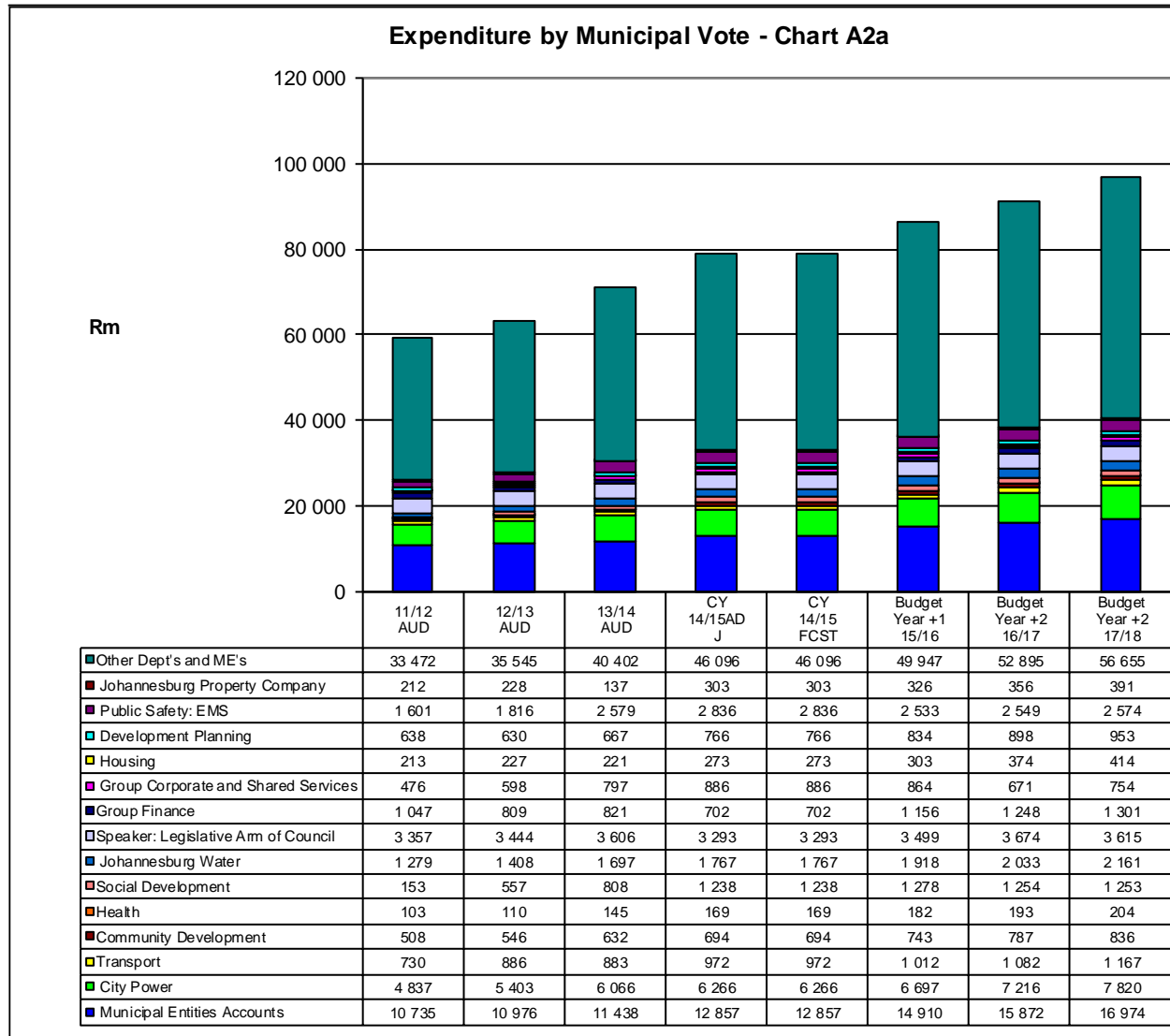
3. Table A3: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	21 694	6 966	15 900	1 418	7 994	18 915	-	-
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	3 857	16 153	52 793	56 860	62 337	105 789	110 107	120 994
Vote 3 - Transport	552 890	397 510	287 106	1 173 675	1 553 732	1 292 867	1 368 769	1 744 443
Vote 4 - Community Development	184 314	95 296	89 158	56 502	61 563	79 632	88 256	76 306
Vote 5 - Health	133 734	135 248	163 269	199 500	202 285	222 102	201 241	224 472
Vote 6 - Social Development	984	344	-	2 598	2 830	828	716	754
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	4 608	4 155	10 227	57 335	58 048	60 204	63 517	66 806
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Group Finance	11 718 990	11 769 554	14 285 648	13 341 998	13 342 105	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	11 329	118 484	51 264	30 554	30 565	32 387	34 169	36 014
Vote 11 - Housing	524 139	718 200	334 755	1 175 131	1 155 951	977 395	964 090	1 196 713
Vote 12 - Development Planning	135 076	114 357	97 995	163 126	162 126	176 627	189 087	198 430
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	119 671	108 389	125 115	158 038	161 830	163 645	169 550	178 549
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	760 125	554 753	1 587 891	725 470	1 611 925	1 416 997	1 325 298	1 257 846
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	445 289	307 040	438 292	650 732	650 732	881 035	780 569	700 678
Vote 16 - City Power	13 189 370	12 861 411	12 927 870	14 330 990	14 494 196	16 432 853	17 580 509	18 626 704
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	5 594 271	6 643 000	7 028 915	7 644 791	7 644 791	8 755 303	9 390 253	10 298 521
Vote 18 - Pikitup	220 857	246 463	1 187 222	1 168 197	1 257 908	1 356 965	1 439 231	1 521 575
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	101 128	157 661	184 133	93 267	125 267	132 783	140 086	147 651
Vote 20 - Metrobus	111 701	111 544	112 185	162 635	162 635	180 549	190 875	206 813
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	98 200	68 777	86 164	102 780	106 001	106 508	110 784	116 769
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	19 883	16 764	35 595	49 137	71 349	75 569	79 801	84 111
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	78 021	255 244	120 025	102 735	102 735	18 820	18 689	19 698
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	266 293	299 767	336 296	356 137	378 523	416 635	453 856	494 471
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	65 480	80 908	88 494	108 106	93 472	110 366	117 592	123 065
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	25 419	27 756	40 661	50 289	48 869	53 000	54 727	61 336
Total Revenue by Vote	34 387 324	35 115 744	39 686 973	41 962 001	43 549 769	46 789 722	49 523 581	53 141 968
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	183 789	85 852	77 470	109 696	178 272	187 361	182 447	192 603
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	88 416	79 785	178 573	144 293	169 567	234 115	248 182	262 604
Vote 3 - Transport	626 495	739 483	948 880	1 222 375	1 542 331	1 471 014	1 535 552	1 659 206
Vote 4 - Community Development	730 290	886 344	883 320	927 154	972 157	1 012 456	1 082 194	1 166 698
Vote 5 - Health	508 052	545 883	631 845	674 716	693 810	743 389	787 190	836 091
Vote 6 - Social Development	103 311	109 607	145 401	159 150	168 698	182 388	193 073	203 803
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	153 225	556 828	807 801	1 225 545	1 238 399	1 277 755	1 254 176	1 253 338
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	213 028	246 809	254 598	281 402	286 402	315 139	337 989	355 901
Vote 9 - Group Finance	3 356 803	3 443 631	3 605 780	3 262 126	3 293 193	3 499 033	3 674 057	3 615 182
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 046 779	809 007	821 175	834 456	701 733	1 155 841	1 248 425	1 301 288
Vote 11 - Housing	476 174	598 379	797 416	906 925	885 701	864 416	670 600	753 724
Vote 12 - Development Planning	212 983	227 093	220 951	274 852	272 555	303 303	374 273	414 358
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	638 352	629 731	667 356	719 094	766 103	834 319	898 020	953 270
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	1 600 623	1 815 522	2 578 817	1 854 923	2 836 378	2 532 934	2 549 187	2 573 611
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	759 540	801 680	942 471	1 594 446	1 538 761	1 585 611	1 807 282	2 229 800
Vote 16 - City Power	10 735 019	10 976 161	11 438 379	12 550 002	12 857 214	14 910 276	15 871 908	16 973 810
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	4 836 714	5 403 107	6 066 427	5 906 312	6 265 656	6 696 774	7 215 667	7 819 585
Vote 18 - Pikitup	1 278 811	1 408 360	1 696 741	1 632 724	1 767 392	1 917 675	2 032 656	2 160 750
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	694 684	580 462	711 883	796 590	871 756	928 453	984 018	1 040 559
Vote 20 - Metrobus	437 611	461 390	532 694	491 942	541 942	574 873	594 371	621 633
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	628 454	572 590	692 402	711 231	754 586	839 817	888 860	940 646
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	42 050	50 229	59 084	78 835	87 375	84 972	90 208	95 509
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	72 618	219 336	390 006	422 988	423 036	454 692	488 970	523 216
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	212 166	227 509	136 848	278 919	303 193	325 549	356 174	391 036
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	77 684	96 143	106 344	134 353	114 625	136 914	145 280	151 797
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	58 903	63 205	96 080	116 876	117 456	126 254	131 660	142 118
Total Expenditure by Vote	29 772 573	31 634 126	35 488 741	37 311 926	39 648 292	43 195 323	45 642 419	48 632 136
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 614 751	3 481 618	4 198 232	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 594 399	3 881 161	4 509 831

Notes:

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the City.
2. Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation and excludes internal transfers.

Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote



Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote (Trend)

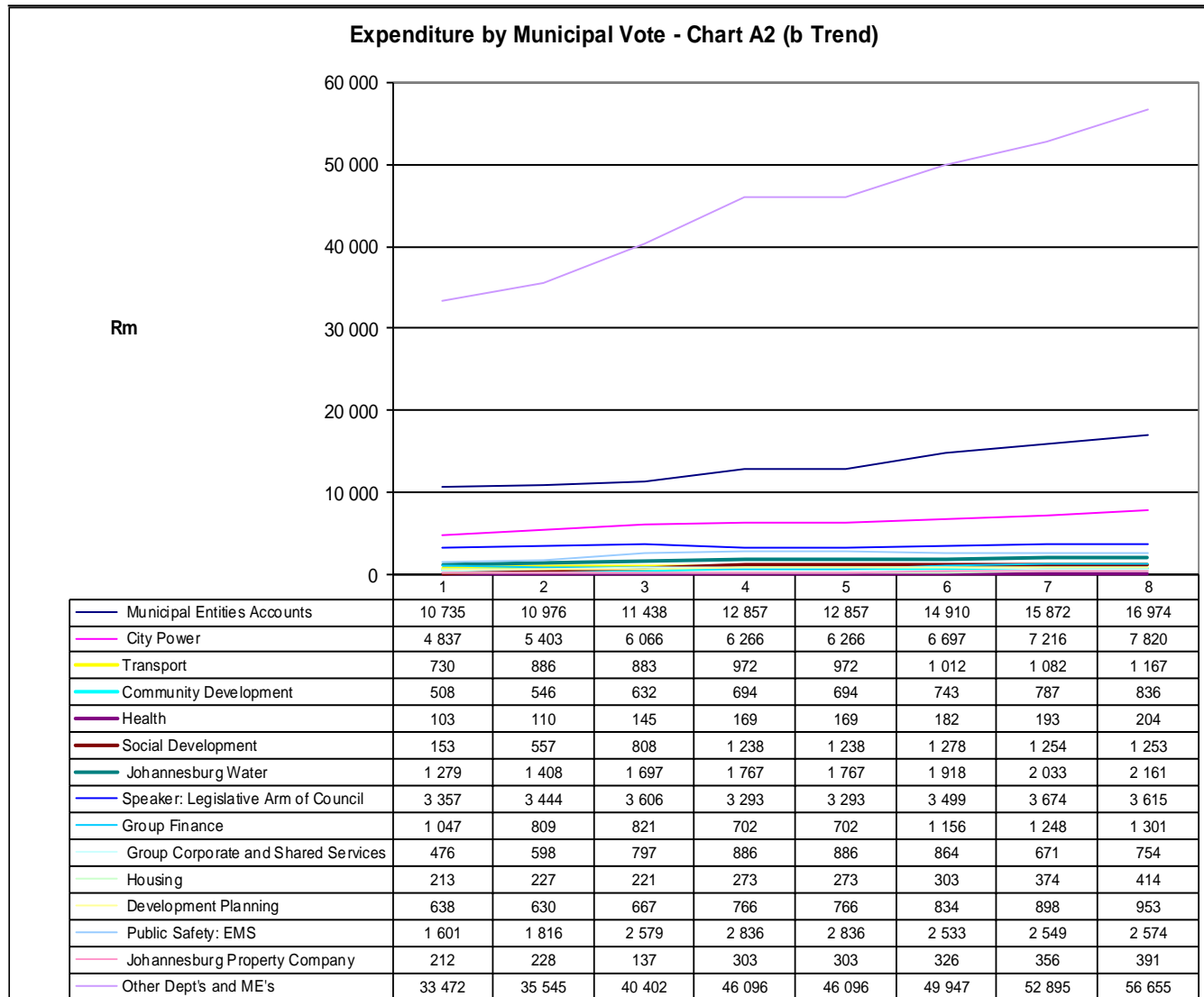


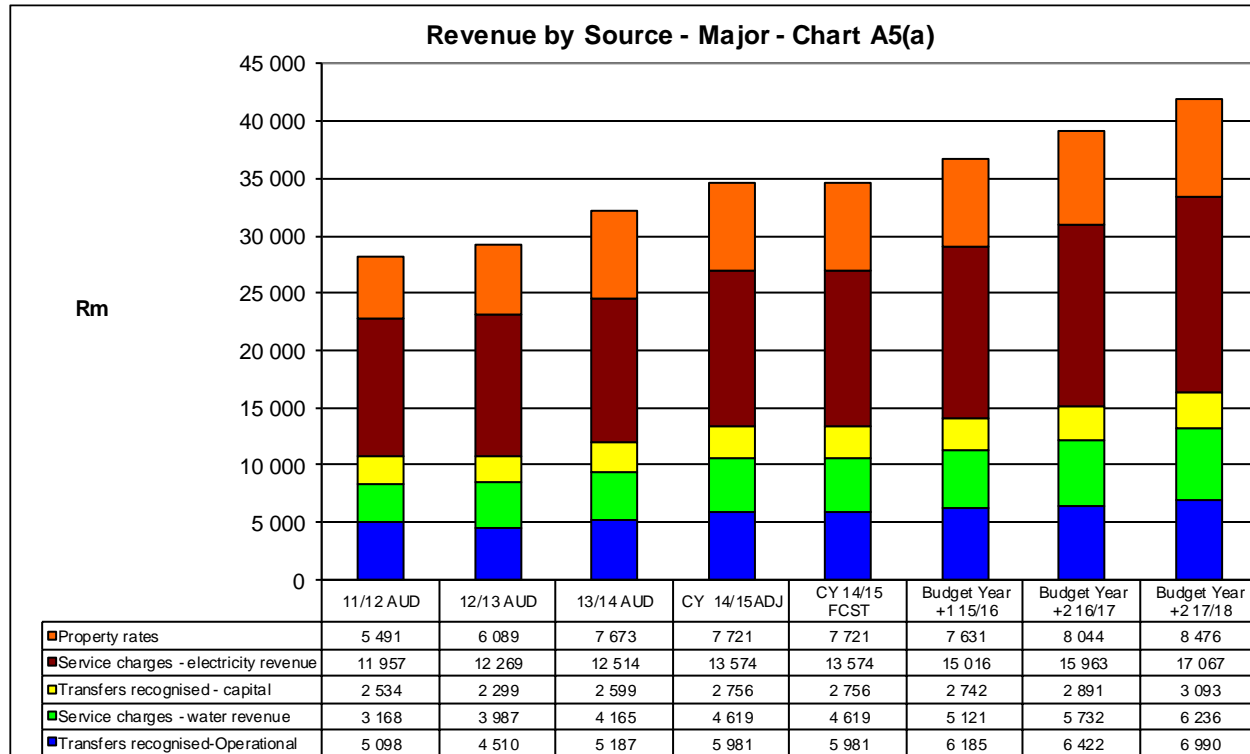
Table A4: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	5 412 614	5 976 351	7 549 458	7 610 948	7 610 948	7 518 682	7 932 210	8 360 549
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	78 101	112 284	123 673	103 246	110 003	111 996	111 535	115 608
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 956 900	12 269 119	12 514 429	13 573 620	13 573 620	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Service charges - water revenue	3 167 958	3 986 818	4 165 088	4 618 593	4 618 593	5 121 389	5 732 059	6 235 590
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 001 116	1 893 020	2 292 731	2 712 507	2 712 507	3 239 755	3 366 447	3 662 172
Service charges - refuse revenue	892 911	977 681	1 135 099	1 060 922	1 169 526	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Service charges - other	116 588	187 262	252 866	467 740	452 464	479 266	505 156	533 331
Rental of facilities and equipment	195 134	197 779	196 376	293 594	269 185	301 412	331 082	352 495
Interest earned - external investments	302 015	406 803	344 141	420 118	419 785	394 865	399 355	400 858
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	53 605	64 832	94 002	107 685	110 061	167 989	132 487	142 564
Dividends received								
Fines	435 336	320 336	1 367 970	466 534	1 345 970	1 113 002	1 018 537	934 515
Licences and permits	803	958	1 170	707	707	749	790	833
Agency services	206 288	199 813	193 643	584 677	613 668	690 712	734 374	785 881
Transfers recognised - operational	5 097 986	4 509 731	5 187 303	5 690 916	5 981 152	6 185 385	6 421 601	6 989 830
Other revenue	1 732 253	1 710 995	1 654 884	1 112 411	1 520 349	2 144 521	2 319 885	2 707 514
Gains on disposal of PPE	55 153			20 000	20 000	40 000	40 000	42 200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	31 704 761	32 813 782	37 072 833	38 844 218	40 528 538	43 788 546	46 353 388	49 761 949
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	6 876 153	7 448 344	7 873 445	8 740 592	8 975 982	9 580 796	10 193 032	10 809 700
Remuneration of councillors	98 291	110 411	120 639	134 301	134 301	144 331	153 714	162 945
Debt impairment	2 191 637	2 879 653	3 169 414	1 481 233	2 901 416	2 135 425	2 094 739	2 108 997
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Finance charges	1 598 227	1 459 552	1 413 858	1 809 644	1 770 696	1 893 960	1 830 501	1 896 799
Bulk purchases	10 104 539	11 034 269	11 628 699	12 477 870	12 337 554	14 479 359	15 475 551	16 651 273
Other materials	54 531	97 033	164 036	44 945	44 945	48 669	50 951	56 810
Contracted services	1 978 748	1 816 857	2 050 135	3 850 659	4 367 731	4 140 467	4 345 857	4 307 982
Transfers and grants	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	318 846	66 129	71 285
Other expenditure	4 555 322	4 487 060	5 773 423	5 148 375	5 595 921	6 672 605	7 094 318	7 798 958
Loss on disposal of PPE		3 711	528 032		20	21	23	30
Total Expenditure	29 390 245	31 563 707	35 100 817	36 783 121	39 289 855	42 693 186	45 029 409	48 019 461
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 314 516	1 250 075	1 972 016	2 061 097	1 238 684	1 095 360	1 323 979	1 742 488
Transfers recognised - capital	2 534 159	2 299 001	2 599 217	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
Contributions recognised - capital	148 404	2 961	14 923	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	4 997 079	3 552 037	4 586 156	5 178 880	4 259 915	4 096 536	4 494 172	5 122 507
Taxation	382 328	70 419	387 924	528 805	358 437	502 137	613 011	612 675
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 614 751	3 481 618	4 198 232	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 594 399	3 881 161	4 509 831
Attributable to minorities								
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 614 751	3 481 618	4 198 232	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 594 399	3 881 161	4 509 831
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-70	6 137	11 032					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 614 681	3 487 755	4 209 264	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 594 399	3 881 161	4 509 831

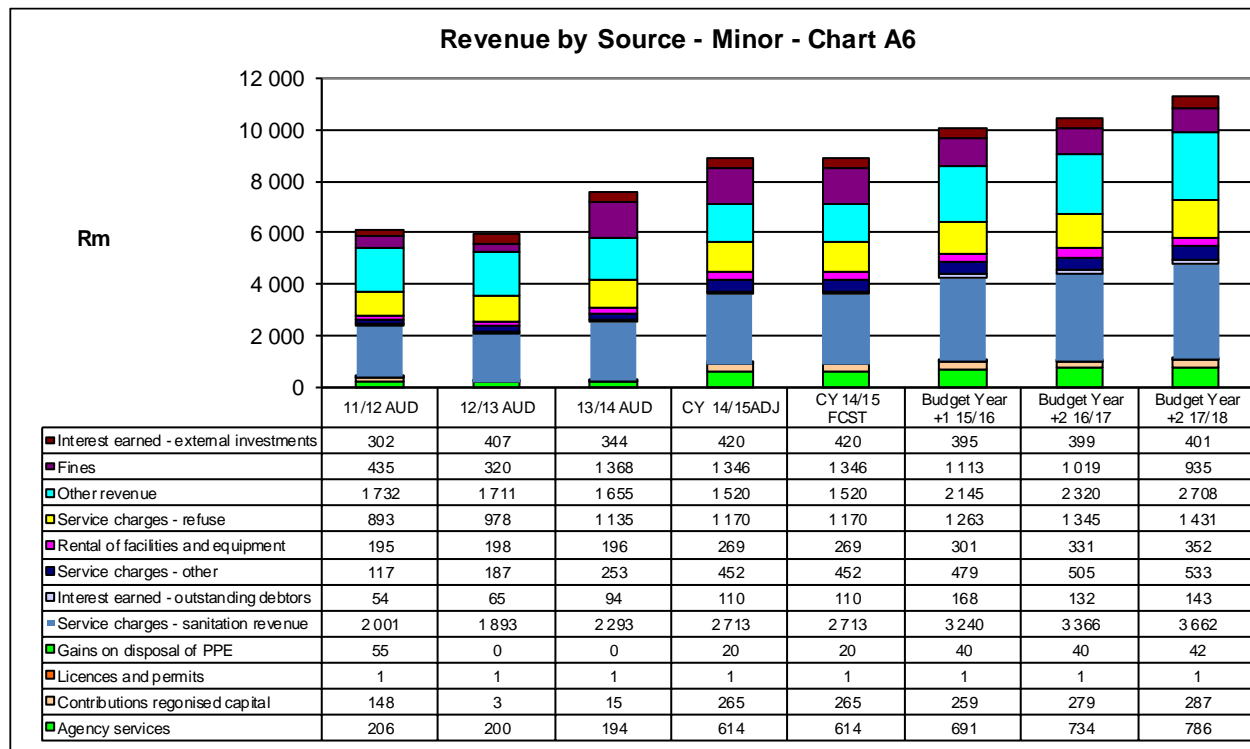
Note:

- Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per revenue and expenditure category. The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital transfers) of approximately R1.1 billion for 2015/16.

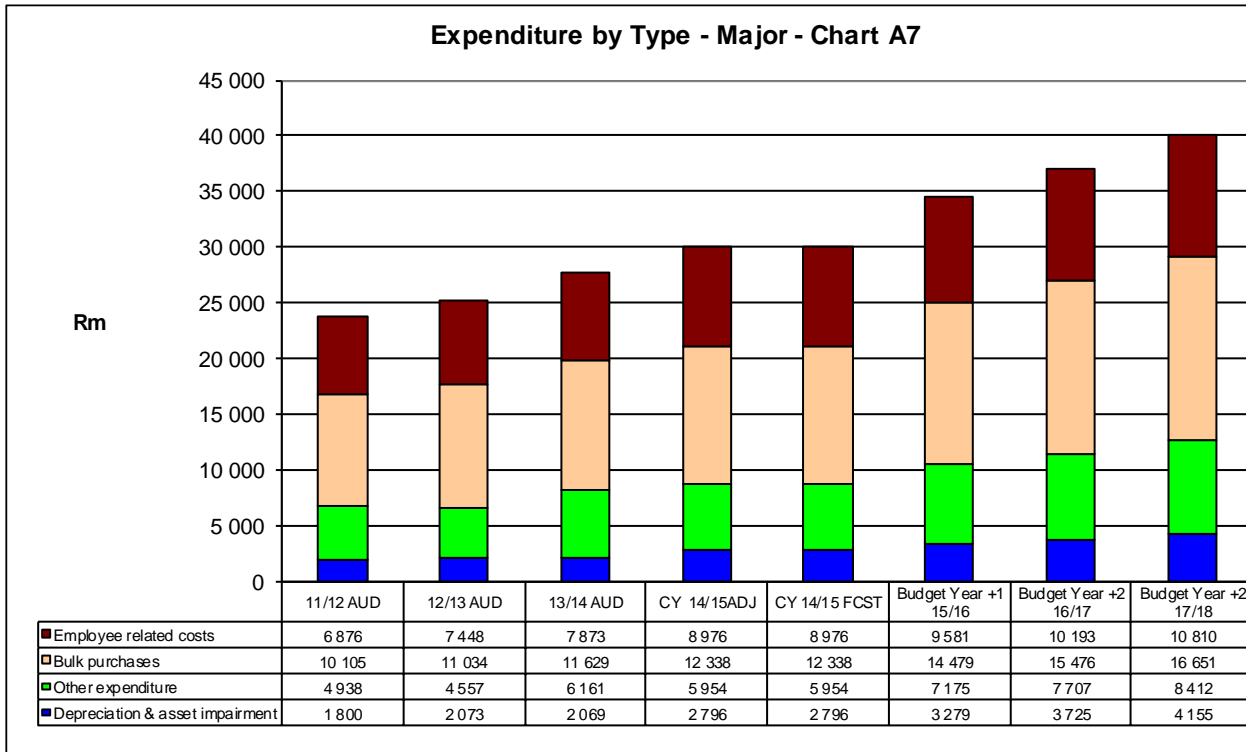
Graph: Revenue by source – Major



Graph: Revenue by source – Minor



Graph: Expenditure by type – Major



Graph: Expenditure by type – Minor

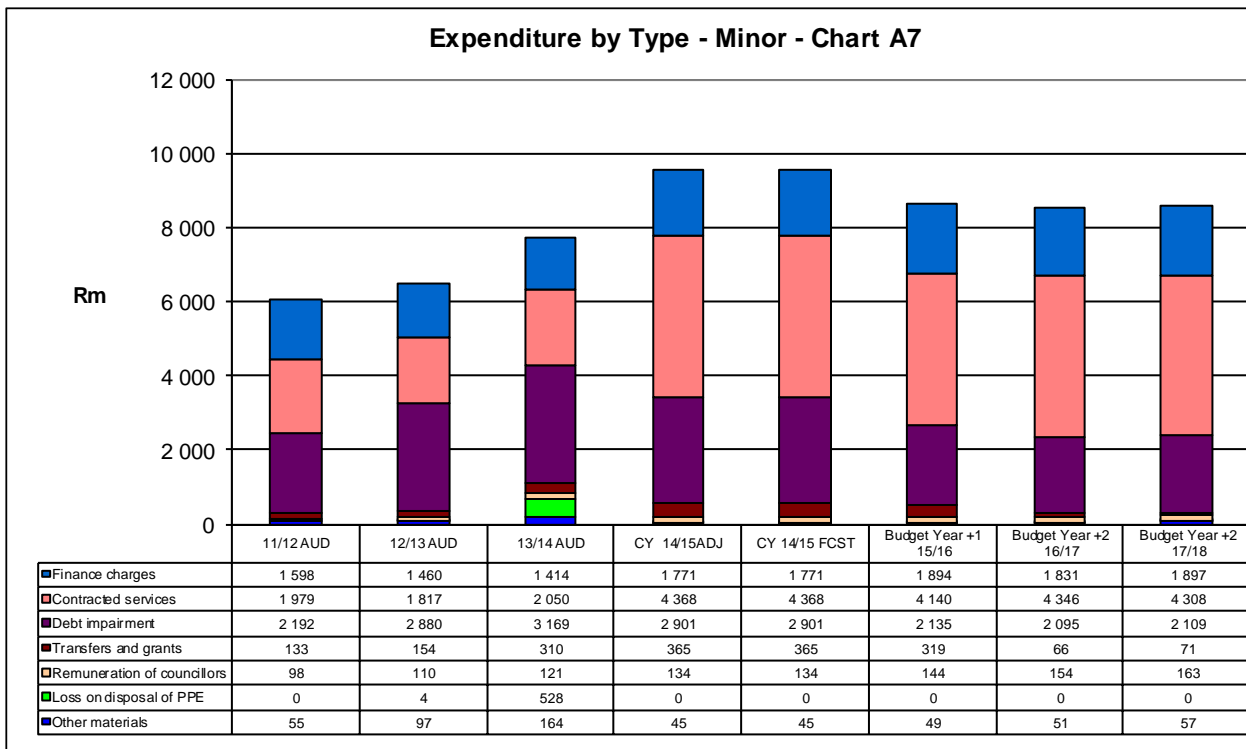


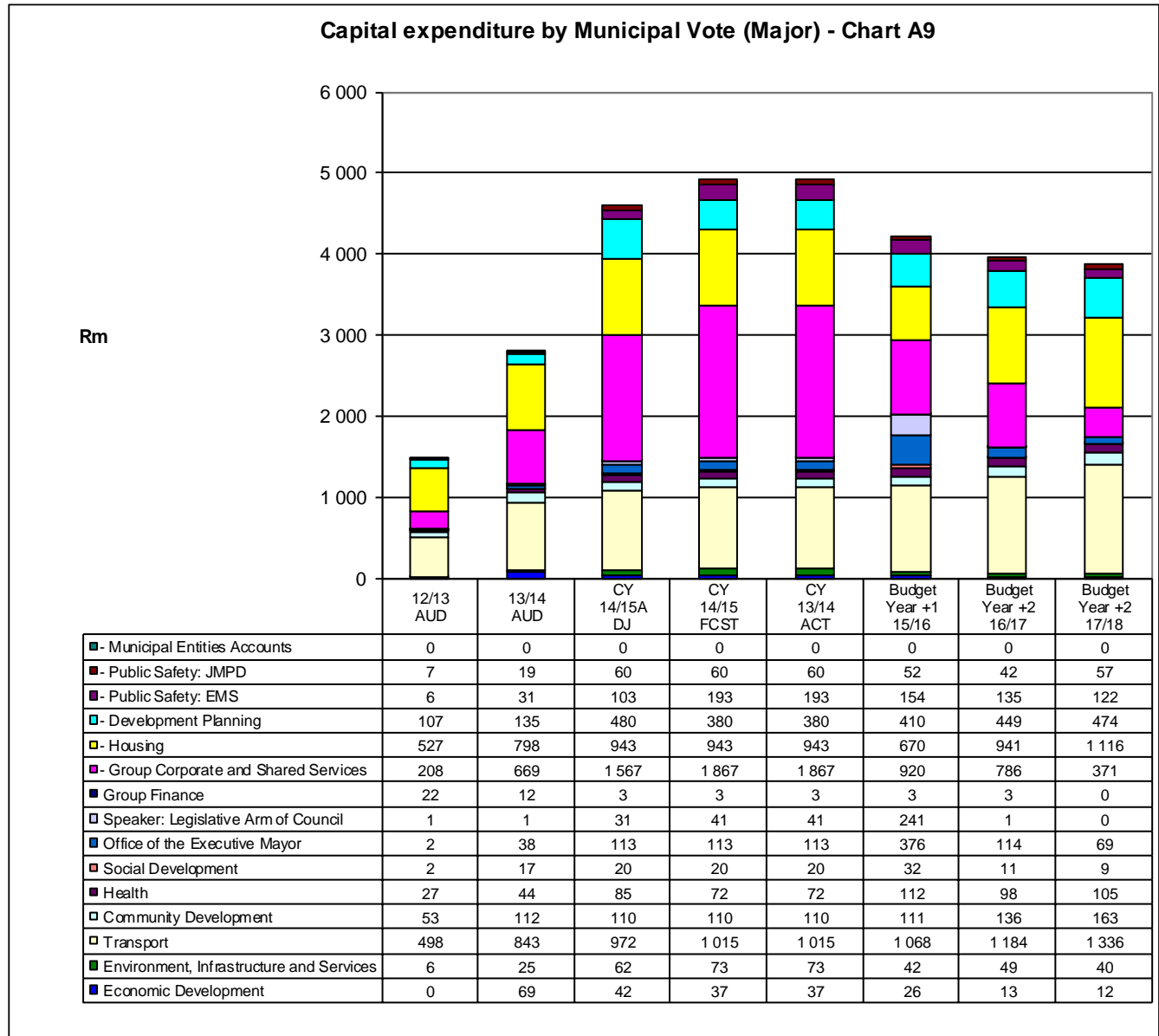
Table A5: Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Capital expenditure - Vote								
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	7 470	286	68 593	42 389	37 389	26 470	13 466	12 019
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	6 327	5 897	25 213	61 830	73 330	42 380	48 730	39 800
Vote 3 - Transport	727 104	498 203	842 566	971 511	1 014 776	1 068 338	1 183 569	1 336 254
Vote 4 - Community Development	56 934	52 918	111 784	110 036	110 259	111 017	136 427	163 192
Vote 5 - Health	16 835	27 057	43 681	85 026	72 056	111 974	98 404	105 050
Vote 6 - Social Development	–	1 933	16 914	20 200	20 200	32 400	10 500	8 943
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	48 010	2 255	37 786	112 960	113 028	376 380	114 395	68 595
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	2 738	778	1 175	30 920	40 920	240 970	844	–
Vote 9 - Group Finance	16 282	22 406	11 591	3 199	3 306	3 499	3 047	–
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	220 494	208 412	668 899	1 567 268	1 867 279	920 494	786 261	371 235
Vote 11 - Housing	502 570	526 596	798 336	943 362	943 362	670 094	941 127	1 116 060
Vote 12 - Development Planning	144 790	106 934	135 185	479 508	379 508	409 907	448 692	474 232
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	8 942	5 929	30 882	102 688	192 831	153 591	135 460	122 150
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	4 226	7 332	18 583	60 112	60 112	51 852	42 217	57 147
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 16 - City Power	770 324	1 288 535	1 989 754	2 221 762	2 185 034	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	539 632	741 950	1 010 394	1 091 585	1 091 585	792 060	999 934	1 207 394
Vote 18 - Pikitup	50 000	41 132	61 408	201 050	147 300	108 945	116 676	97 100
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	243 818	260 489	524 168	1 297 210	1 297 210	1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295
Vote 20 - Metrobus	6 000	10 010	13 238	200 151	94 051	281 370	231 610	90 000
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	61 461	65 755	100 337	166 400	161 830	95 000	76 970	51 500
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	19 386	42 332	50 068	234 689	224 689	299 500	282 800	247 000
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	15 000	34 632	94 680	124 500	124 500	181 800	289 200	110 300
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	18 000	27 329	26 965	208 322	124 922	259 738	294 547	261 429
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	111 552	159 557	418 376	530 172	440 172	503 403	698 277	663 800
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	2 400	4 800	14 638	8 300	8 300	5 950	4 997	5 930
Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 115 215	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295
Capital Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration	302 524	268 482	814 131	1 838 847	2 149 033	1 723 143	1 193 747	550 130
Executive and council	50 748	3 032	38 961	143 880	153 948	617 350	115 239	68 595
Budget and treasury office	16 282	22 406	11 591	3 199	3 306	3 499	3 047	–
Corporate services	235 494	243 044	763 579	1 691 768	1 991 779	1 102 294	1 075 461	481 535
Community and public safety	764 920	851 877	1 553 532	2 026 296	2 009 122	1 735 281	2 144 379	2 293 772
Community and social services	59 334	59 651	143 337	138 536	138 759	149 367	151 924	178 065
Sport and recreation	61 461	65 755	100 337	166 400	161 830	95 000	76 970	51 500
Public safety	13 168	13 261	49 466	162 800	252 943	205 443	177 677	179 297
Housing	614 122	686 153	1 216 712	1 473 534	1 383 534	1 173 497	1 639 404	1 779 860
Health	16 835	27 057	43 681	85 026	72 056	111 974	98 404	105 050
Economic and environmental services	1 179 095	951 481	1 685 996	3 495 610	3 245 875	3 802 944	3 878 644	3 738 029
Planning and development	190 846	176 881	280 811	964 908	766 508	995 615	1 039 505	994 680
Road transport	981 922	768 702	1 379 972	2 468 872	2 406 037	2 764 949	2 790 409	2 703 549
Environmental protection	6 327	5 897	25 213	61 830	73 330	42 380	48 730	39 800
Trading services	1 359 956	2 071 617	3 061 555	3 514 397	3 423 919	2 635 485	2 634 580	2 729 364
Electricity	770 324	1 288 535	1 989 754	2 221 762	2 185 034	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Water	323 779	445 170	606 236	654 951	654 951	545 500	747 934	764 854
Waste water management	215 853	296 780	404 158	436 634	436 634	246 560	252 000	442 540
Waste management	50 000	41 132	61 408	201 050	147 300	108 945	116 676	97 100
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 115 215	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295
Funded by:								
National Government	2 440 376	2 289 118	2 387 739	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
Provincial Government	93 783	9 883	211 478	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	2 534 159	2 299 001	2 599 217	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
Public contributions & donations	148 404	2 961	14 923	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Borrowing	923 931	703 000	1 183 578	3 276 000	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
Internally generated funds	–	1 138 494	3 317 497	4 481 367	4 530 718	2 955 677	4 175 157	2 931 276
Total Capital Funding	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 115 215	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295

Note:

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Major



Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Minor

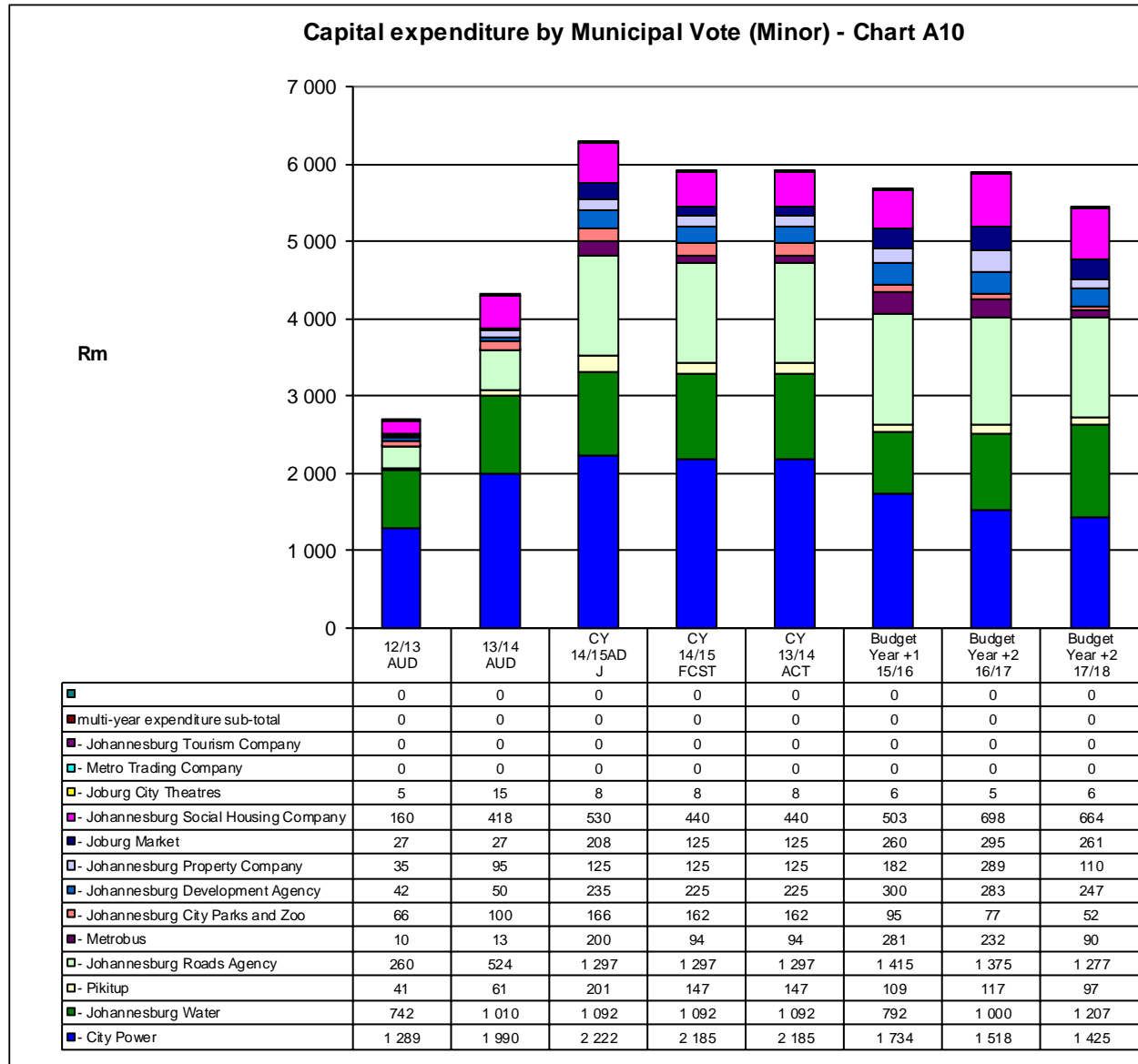


Table A6: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash	753 691	1 344 862	620 087	827 226	1 739 819	929 916	926 565	998 963
Call investment deposits	1 466 213	4 055 984	4 707 155	4 245 187	2 245 187	3 445 187	2 945 187	4 625 187
Consumer debtors	4 386 591	3 959 530	4 888 272	4 626 752	5 265 302	5 494 861	5 672 069	5 868 480
Other debtors	5 038 605	3 972 654	4 146 017	3 808 634	4 386 486	4 649 675	4 755 407	4 912 199
Current portion of long-term receivables	263 170	38 851	186 361	1 233 333	1 233 333		2 733 000	
Inventory	322 774	355 782	307 467	363 777	325 300	344 818	363 783	383 427
Total current assets	12 231 044	13 727 663	14 855 359	15 104 909	15 195 427	14 864 457	17 396 011	16 788 257
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables	429 209	284 317	104 332	318 856	110 383	117 006	123 442	130 107
Investments	2 069 544	2 436 147	2 245 539	2 715 034	1 880 089	3 220 684	2 109 441	3 459 480
Investment property	1 304 565	1 290 713	1 262 350	1 274 154	1 263 612	1 264 876	1 266 141	1 267 407
Investment in Associate	45 312	51 446	61 928	53 313	65 520	69 451	73 271	77 227
Property, plant and equipment	39 510 681	42 777 193	48 018 450	54 049 677	55 062 388	61 033 327	66 514 048	71 050 531
Intangible	682 900	491 549	525 383	644 041	675 383	826 483	978 683	1 131 983
Other non-current assets	84 013	72 698	48 851	86 858	51 684	54 785	57 799	60 920
Total non current assets	44 126 224	47 404 063	52 266 833	59 141 932	59 109 059	66 586 613	71 122 824	77 177 655
TOTAL ASSETS	56 357 268	61 131 726	67 122 192	74 246 842	74 304 486	81 451 070	88 518 836	93 965 912
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Borrowing	1 523 336	625 164	987 342	1 573 418	1 573 418	524 589	3 110 378	352 641
Trade and other payables	11 743 180	13 079 288	12 656 889	13 227 380	13 198 288	13 971 505	14 769 400	15 349 944
Provisions	16 691	63	73 387	71	77 643	82 302	86 829	91 517
Total current liabilities	13 283 207	13 704 515	13 717 618	14 800 869	14 849 350	14 578 396	17 966 607	15 794 102
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 429 182	14 141 191	14 137 213	17 552 624	16 948 245	19 595 605
Provisions	4 789 731	5 056 087	5 336 403	5 611 997	5 645 914	5 984 669	6 313 826	6 654 773
Total non current liabilities	16 067 284	16 455 549	17 765 585	19 753 188	19 783 127	23 537 293	23 262 071	26 250 377
TOTAL LIABILITIES	29 350 491	30 160 064	31 483 203	34 554 057	34 632 477	38 115 689	41 228 678	42 044 479
NET ASSETS	27 006 777	30 971 662	35 638 989	39 692 785	39 672 009	43 335 381	47 290 158	51 921 433
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	27 100 842	31 026 590	35 676 710	39 754 153	39 711 842	43 377 524	47 334 619	51 968 340
Reserves	-94 065	-54 928	-37 721	-61 368	-39 833	-42 143	-44 461	-46 907
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	27 006 777	30 971 662	35 638 989	39 692 785	39 672 009	43 335 381	47 290 158	51 921 433

Notes:

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table A7: Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	5 213 117	5 356 290	8 117 084	6 179 069	7 407 814	7 357 545	7 754 988	8 170 954
Service charges	14 680 119	16 082 341	17 816 889	20 840 357	21 006 803	24 222 336	26 203 920	28 043 282
Other revenue	6 373 069	3 874 021	544 894	3 679 842	3 707 260	3 553 377	3 800 055	4 268 630
Government - operating	5 006 227	5 435 303	5 283 785	5 690 916	5 981 152	6 185 385	6 421 601	6 989 830
Government - capital	2 534 159	1 976 587	1 976 587	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
Interest	309 013	583 919	585 861	527 803	529 846	555 833	526 491	537 648
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(27 675 696)	(23 931 680)	(27 217 119)	(30 132 471)	(32 294 269)	(35 215 967)	(37 298 903)	(39 909 215)
Finance charges	(1 598 227)	(1 459 552)	(1 443 643)	(1 809 644)	(1 770 696)	(1 893 960)	(1 830 501)	(1 896 799)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4 841 781	7 917 229	5 664 338	7 630 591	7 324 225	7 506 464	8 469 067	9 297 119
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	301 072	-	-	20 000	19 980	39 979	39 977	42 170
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(19 403)	279 258	61 950	(25 164)	(12 476)	(13 655)	(13 268)	(13 744)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(497 294)	(100 000)	(533 333)	(839 983)	(681 522)	(107 262)	(1 621 757)	1 382 961
Payments								
Capital assets	(3 736 546)	(4 162 940)	(6 687 319)	(10 331 390)	(10 286 550)	(9 402 010)	(9 358 780)	(8 845 730)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3 952 171)	(3 983 682)	(7 158 702)	(11 176 537)	(10 960 568)	(9 482 948)	(10 953 829)	(7 434 342)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 208	720 984	2 083 331	3 276 000	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	11 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	(376 074)	(1 473 589)	(662 571)	(981 893)	(981 893)	(1 573 418)	(524 589)	(3 110 378)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	635 694	(752 605)	1 420 760	2 294 107	2 294 107	2 366 582	1 981 411	(110 378)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 525 304	3 180 942	(73 604)	(1 251 839)	(1 342 236)	390 097	(503 351)	1 752 398
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	694 600	2 219 904	5 400 846	6 324 252	5 327 242	3 985 006	4 375 103	3 871 752
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 219 904	5 400 846	5 327 242	5 072 413	3 985 006	4 375 103	3 871 752	5 624 150

Notes:

- The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

Table A8: Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 219 904	5 400 846	5 327 242	5 072 413	3 985 006	4 375 103	3 871 752	5 624 150
Non current assets - Investments	2 069 544	2 436 147	2 245 539	2 715 034	1 880 089	3 220 684	2 109 441	3 459 480
Cash and investments available:	4 289 448	7 836 993	7 572 781	7 787 447	5 865 094	7 595 787	5 981 193	9 083 630
Application of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers	400 000	400 000	400 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	500 000	500 000
Statutory requirements	841 525	412 000	528 221	585 116	425 000	400 000	400 000	450 000
Other working capital requirements	640 981	4 812 021	4 056 833	3 826 958	2 979 465	3 271 803	3 781 601	3 965 035
Long term investments committed	2 069 544	2 436 147	2 245 539	2 715 034	1 880 089	3 220 684	2 109 441	3 459 480
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	(94 065)	(54 928)	(37 721)	(61 368)	(39 833)	(42 143)	(44 461)	(46 907)
Total Application of cash and investments:	3 857 985	8 005 240	7 192 872	7 665 740	5 844 721	7 450 344	6 746 581	8 327 608
Surplus(shortfall)	431 463	(168 247)	379 909	121 707	20 374	145 444	(765 388)	756 022

Notes:

- The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
- In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

Table A9: Consolidated Asset Management

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
Total New Assets	2 287 961	2 883 290	3 098 816	5 717 937	5 717 937	3 344 176	2 812 531	2 811 221
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 141 872	1 162 038	1 012 185	575 960	575 960	800 741	699 730	651 395
Infrastructure - Electricity	494 924	587 891	332 151	820 007	820 007	893 369	642 025	809 275
Infrastructure - Water	127 396	584 581	579 467	27 921	27 921	212 136	177 360	183 024
Infrastructure - Other	77 368	80 800	646 562	150 050	150 050	39 000	40 000	35 400
Infrastructure	1 841 560	2 415 310	2 570 365	1 870 699	1 870 699	2 086 670	1 677 355	1 801 110
Community	326 288	357 690	381 451	767 993	767 993	265 786	345 472	303 266
Other assets	120 113	110 289	147 000	3 079 245	3 079 245	991 720	789 704	706 845
Intangibles								
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 318 534	1 260 167	4 016 399	5 157 213	5 110 012	6 552 677	7 038 819	6 500 074
Infrastructure - Road transport	114 362	132 930	706 831	721 250	819 055	614 500	675 500	625 900
Infrastructure - Electricity	275 400	509 446	1 394 907	1 401 755	1 401 755	841 111	875 945	615 595
Infrastructure - Water	412 236	177 651	440 816	923 791	923 791	404 524	540 840	663 428
Infrastructure - Other	137 904	100 567	1 562 957	51 000	51 000	69 945	76 676	61 700
Infrastructure	939 902	920 594	4 105 511	3 237 669	3 335 474	2 105 480	2 450 695	2 327 565
Community	340 318	266 789	293 500	515 092	605 012	1 080 771	1 089 390	964 446
Other assets	38 314	72 784	(382 611)	1 404 452	1 169 526	3 366 426	3 498 734	3 208 063
Intangibles								
Total Capital Expenditure								
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 256 234	1 294 968	1 719 016	1 297 210	1 395 015	1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295
Infrastructure - Electricity	770 324	1 097 337	1 727 058	2 221 762	2 221 762	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Infrastructure - Water	539 632	762 232	1 020 283	951 712	951 712	616 660	718 200	846 452
Infrastructure - Other	215 272	181 367	2 209 519	201 050	201 050	108 945	116 676	97 100
Infrastructure	2 781 462	3 335 904	6 675 876	5 108 368	5 206 173	4 192 150	4 128 050	4 128 675
Community	666 606	624 479	674 951	1 283 085	1 373 005	1 346 557	1 434 862	1 267 712
Other assets	158 427	183 073	(235 611)	4 483 697	4 248 771	4 358 146	4 288 438	3 914 908
Intangibles								
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 115 215	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)								
Infrastructure - Road transport	4 291 863	4 758 856	5 131 130	5 428 735	5 428 735	5 754 459	6 070 954	6 398 786
Infrastructure - Electricity	6 316 209	7 003 469	7 551 333	7 989 310	7 989 310	8 468 669	8 934 446	9 416 906
Infrastructure - Water	4 027 280	4 465 484	4 814 808	5 094 067	5 094 067	5 399 711	5 696 695	6 004 316
Infrastructure - Other	1 427 532	1 582 860	1 706 683	1 805 671	1 805 671	1 914 011	2 019 282	2 128 323
Infrastructure	16 062 884	17 810 670	19 203 954	20 317 783	20 317 783	21 536 850	22 721 377	23 948 331
Community	926 247	1 027 031	1 107 373	1 171 601	1 171 601	1 241 897	1 310 201	1 380 952
Heritage assets	92 590	102 665	110 696	117 116	117 116	124 143	130 971	138 043
Investment properties	1 304 565	1 290 713	1 262 350	1 274 154	1 263 612	1 264 876	1 266 141	1 267 407
Other assets	22 428 960	23 836 827	27 596 428	32 443 177	33 455 888	38 130 437	42 351 499	45 583 204
Intangibles	682 900	491 549	525 383	644 041	675 383	826 483	978 683	1 131 983
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	41 498 146	44 559 455	49 806 183	55 967 872	57 001 383	63 124 686	68 758 872	73 449 921
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS								
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 710 962	1 956 400	2 483 465	3 342 011	3 440 695	4 235 390	4 666 684	5 092 122
Infrastructure - Road transport	672 964	260 490	688 376	738 700	738 700	868 662	1 073 937	1 121 300
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 865	12 771	367 407	511 877	612 270	649 355	685 529	722 795
Infrastructure - Water	225 581	333 153	293 134	408 399	408 399	473 599	503 072	533 270
Infrastructure - Sanitation	329 864	356 049	259 248	361 188	361 296	422 232	448 805	476 003
Infrastructure - Other	27 471	29 264	69 889	97 370	137 370	169 945	177 444	185 019
Infrastructure	1 258 745	991 727	1 678 053	2 117 534	2 258 035	2 583 793	2 888 787	3 038 387
Community	106 159	109 033	115 324	156 845	158 966	189 233	199 730	210 322
Other assets	346 058	855 640	690 087	1 067 632	1 023 694	1 462 364	1 578 167	1 843 412
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3 510 802	4 029 262	4 552 762	6 137 824	6 236 508	7 514 097	8 391 278	9 246 803
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	36.6%	30.4%	56.4%	47.4%	47.2%	66.2%	71.5%	69.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	73.3%	60.8%	194.1%	184.5%	182.8%	199.9%	189.0%	156.5%
R&M as a % of PPE	4.3%	4.6%	5.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.9%	7.0%	7.2%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	7.0%	7.0%	13.0%	15.0%	15.0%	17.0%	17.0%	16.0%

Notes:

- Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- NT has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.

Table A10: Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets								
Water:								
Piped water inside dwelling	972 657	972 657	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	58 728	58 728	32 960	29 448	32 960	32 960	32 960	32 960
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	111 572	111 572	88 619	95 483	94 514	97 701	100 723	103 151
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 142 957	1 142 957	1 414 150	1 417 502	1 420 045	1 423 232	1 426 254	1 428 682
Other water supply (< min.service level)	25 705	25 705	16 612	12 426	10 717	7 530	4 508	2 080
No water supply	386	386	4 094	4 928	4 094	4 094	4 094	4 094
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	26 091	26 091	20 706	17 354	14 811	11 624	8 602	6 174
Total number of households	1 169 048	1 169 048	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856
Sanitation/sewerage:								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	972 657	972 657	1 292 571	1 367 540	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571
Chemical toilet	58 932	58 084	59 871	56 731	58 996	57 652	56 388	55 200
Pit toilet (ventilated)	49 717	51 413	47 618	52 091	49 368	52 056	54 583	56 958
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	43 212	43 212	9 590	9 521	9 590	9 590	9 590	9 590
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 124 518	1 125 366	1 409 650	1 485 883	1 410 525	1 411 869	1 413 132	1 414 319
No toilet provisions	44 530	43 682	25 206	24 519	24 331	22 987	21 724	20 537
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	44 530	43 682	25 206	24 519	24 331	22 987	21 724	20 537
Total number of households	1 169 048	1 169 048	1 434 856	1 510 402	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856
Energy:								
Electricity (at least min.service level)	249 213	263 163	162 871	153 841	153 841	153 841	153 841	153 841
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	158 268	147 516	242 031	254 323	254 323	254 323	254 323	254 323
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	407 481	410 679	404 902	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164
Total number of households	407 481	410 679	404 902	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164
Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week	979 000	998 000	1 018 000	1 024 000	1 049 000	1 092 000	1 148 000	1 204 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	979 000	998 000	1 018 000	1 024 000	1 049 000	1 092 000	1 148 000	1 204 000
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	979 000	998 000	1 018 000	1 024 000	1 049 000	1 092 000	1 148 000	1 204 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 187 539	1 314 697	1 325 531	1 322 019	1 325 531	1 325 531	1 325 531	1 325 531
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	147 088	147 868	148 665	123 314	196 659	226 802	227 659	228 534
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	28 671	28 595	34 429	26 920	26 920	29 612	32 573	35 534
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	210 000	223 000	228 000	235 000	235 000	245 000	250 000	265 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	396 840	485 004	536 039	607 249	582 874	667 497	710 788	756 878
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	44 112	51 852	56 710	69 934	69 934	74 812	78 926	83 187
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	2 777	3 496	7 162	5 499	5 499	5 884	6 296	6 708
Refuse (removed once a week)	85 700	101 700	106 200	126 900	126 900	147 000	165 000	173 250
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	529 429	642 052	706 111	809 582	785 207	895 193	961 010	1 020 023
Highest level of free service provided								
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Refuse (average litres per week)	35 700	37 910	38 760	39 950	39 950	41 360	42 500	45 050
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)								
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	431 766	466 330	759 655	891 211	891 211	941 119	992 880	1 058 410
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	175 495	182 759	26 033	26 033	26 033	27 491	29 003	30 917
Water	444 878	515 242	540 810	594 170	565 943	614 896	643 021	672 516
Sanitation	54 634	65 787	72 414	84 729	88 458	105 371	113 575	122 451
Electricity/other energy	59 556	62 472	-	78 300	78 300	83 784	89 652	95 552
Refuse	23 112	23 113	86 371	102 436	102 436	108 172	114 122	121 654
Housing - top structure subsidies	112 539	134 722	207 950	260 900	260 900	246 080	16 505	18 981
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	1 301 980	1 450 425	1 693 233	2 037 779	2 013 281	2 126 913	1 998 758	2 120 481

Note:

1. Table A10 provides an overview of free basic services and service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

1.5 Tariff Setting

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. The City annually reviews its tariffs to ascertain whether they are still capable of producing the required revenue envelope, taking note of the prevailing trends. This process of tariff setting takes place within the framework of the City's Tariff Policy. The Tariff Policy is premised on principles of financial sustainability, social considerations as relates to the affordability of services, economic soundness and environmental considerations.

The National Treasury (NT), on one hand, continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. NT cautions that excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

On the other hand, NT encourages municipalities to set cost- reflective tariffs especially for trading services such as water and sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. In its MFMA Circular No 66, the NT notes that municipalities are increasingly under- recovering the cost associated with trading services. Tariffs for these services are informed by increases in bulk purchases rather than inflation. The percentage increases of both Eskom and Rand Water bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and water tariffs is largely outside the control of the City. To ensure cost- reflective tariffs, NT is developing a costing guideline to be used by all municipalities. The guideline will provide a methodology of allocating costs of rendering services.

It must also be appreciated that the Consumer Price Index (CPI) is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account. Tariffs were set with a view of striking a balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

Within this framework the City has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows:

Property Rates

Rates revenue is one of the major funding sources of the City. Services funded from property rates include road infrastructure, parks, zoo, health, transportation, public safety as well as other community related services. Determining the appropriate property rate tariff is therefore a crucial part of the City's budgeting process.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R200 000 of the value of all residential property shall be exempted from rating;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and business rates from 1:3 to 1:2.8;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and agricultural rates from 1:1 to 1:0.9;
- Municipal- owned properties are zero rated;
- Different rebates are given to residential property owners who are registered on the City’s Expanded Social Package, dependent on points rating;
- Pensioner owners with gross monthly household incomes of less than R7 850 and property values not more than R2 million are given 100% rebate, while those with gross monthly incomes higher than R7 850 but less than R13 457 qualify for 50%;
- Residential sectional title rebate has dropped from 15% to 10%; and
- 100% rebates are given to organisations responsible for animal protection, 20% rebate for heritage sites, 100% to child headed households with property value not exceeding R2 million, 40% for private sports clubs, 50% to vacant land, 50% to property owned by organisations in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act.

Rebates are subject to conditions as detailed in the Property Rates Policy.

The City of Johannesburg is implementing an updated property valuation roll as from 1 July 2013.

The categories of rateable properties and the rates for 2015/16 financial year based on a 6.0% increase from 1 July 2015 are outlined below:

Rates to be levied for the 2015/16 financial year

No	Category	Ratio 2014/2015	Tariff 2014/2015 (Cents in the Rand)	Ratio 2015/2016	Proposed Tariff 2015/2016 (Cents in the Rand)	% increase
1	Agricultural Residential	0.9	0.005545	0.9	0.005878	6%
2	Agricultural Business	2.8	0.017252	2.8	0.018287	6%
3	Agricultural other	0.9	0.005545	0.9	0.005878	6%
4	Residential	1	0.006161	1	0.006531	6%
5	Consent use	1.2	0.012322	1.2	0.013061	6%
6	Business and Commercial	2.8	0.017252	2.8	0.018287	6%
7	Sectional title business	2.8	0.017252	2.8	0.018287	6%
8	Sectional title residential	1	0.006161	1	0.006531	6%
9	Sectional title other	1	0.006161	1	0.006531	6%
10	Municipal property	0	0	0	0	6%
11	Farming	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
12	Mining land	2.8	0.017252	2.8	0.018287	6%

No	Category	Ratio 2014/2015	Tariff 2014/2015 (Cents in the Rand)	Ratio 2015/2016	Proposed Tariff 2015/2016 (Cents in the Rand)	% increase
13	Vacant land	4	0.026464	4	0.026124	6%
14	PSI	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
15	PSI privately owned	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
16	Private open spaces	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
17	State	1.5	0.009242	1.5	0.009796	6%
18	Public benefit	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
19	Education	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
20	Religious	0	0	0	0	6%
21	Multipurpose Residential	1	0.006161	1	0.006531	6%
22	Multipurpose Business	2.8	0.017252	2.8	0.018287	6%
23	Unauthorised use	4	0.024645	4	0.026124	6%

Water and Sewerage and Sanitation Services

South Africa faces similar challenges with regards to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, NT is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of bulk purchases, cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition, NT has urged all municipalities to ensure that their water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014. In instances where tariffs are not yet fully cost-reflective, NT advises that a pricing strategy be developed to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time (National Treasury, MFMA Circular No 74).

It is expected that Rand Water will increase its bulk tariffs by 13.5 per cent from 1 July 2015.

Taking these factors into account, the City is proposing an average tariff increase of 14 per cent from 1 July 2015 for water and sewerage and sanitation services. The 6 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents. Registered indigents will continue to receive free water and sanitation as per the City’s ESP Policy.

The proposed average increase is smoothed across the various bands of the tariff structure as follows:

0 to 6kl	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	10.0%
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	11.0%
Greater than 15 up to 20kl	14.0%
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	15.0%
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	15.5%
In excess of 40kl	16.0%
Institutional and commercial	
Up to 200kl	14.0%
More than 200kl	14.5%
Others	14.0%

The tables below present the proposed water and sewerage and sanitation services for 2015/16.

Proposed water tariffs

Category	Current Tariff 2014/15	Proposed Tariffs 2015/16
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
Residential (Metered areas)		
0 to 6kl	Free	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	6.18	6.80
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	9.97	11.07
Greater than 15 up to 20 kl	14.06	16.03
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	18.46	21.23
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	19.67	22.72
In excess of 40kl	24.21	28.08
Residential (Previously deemed consumption areas fitted with metered connections as per the Soweto Infrastructure Project)		
0 to 6kl	Free	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	4.78	5.26
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	6.35	7.05
Greater than 15 up to 20kl	11.65	13.28
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	17.67	20.32
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	18.84	21.76
In excess of 40kl	24.01	27.85

Category	Current Tariff 2014/15	Proposed Tariffs 2015/16
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
Non- residential		
Institutional		
Consumption up to 200kl	16.52	18.83
Consumption exceeding 200kl	17.20	19.69
Industrial/ Commercial		
Consumption up to 200kl	22.83	26.03
Consumption exceeding 200kl	23.78	27.23

In line with the City’s ESP policy, registered indigents will receive FBW as follows:

Proposed water tariffs for indigents as part of the ESP:

Indigent Category	Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index	Allocation of additional free water per person per day (litres)	Monthly allocation cap of free water per household in which at least 50% of registered social package recipients qualify for the band in question (kilolitres)
Band 1	1-34	25l.	10kl.
Band 2	35-70	35l.	12kl.
Band 3	70-100	50l.	15kl

Note:

- a. Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R836.37 per month
- b. Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- c. Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Comparison between current water charges and increases (domestic- metered)

Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
15	74.57	82.55	7.98	10.70
20	144.87	162.70	17.83	12.30
25	237.17	268.85	31.68	13.35
30	329.47	375.00	45.53	13.81
40	526.17	602.20	76.03	14.44
50	768.27	883.00	114.73	14.93

Proposed private dwelling domestic sanitation tariffs

Erf size (sqm)	2014/15 Tariff (R/erf/month)	2015/16 Tariff (R/erf/month)
Up to and including 300m ²	118.04	134.57
Larger than 300m ² to 1000m ²	229.78	261.95
Larger than 1000m ² to 2000m ²	347.62	396.29
Larger than 2000m ²	500.87	570.99

Proposed domestic sanitation tariffs in previously deemed consumption areas fitted with prepaid meter connections

Kilolitres per connection per month	2014/15 Tariff Subsidised measured (R/kl)	2015/16 Tariff Subsidised measured (R/kl)
0-6	Free	Free
>6-10	2.67	2.94
>10-15	3.48	3.86
>15-20	6.58	7.50
>20-30	10.18	11.71
>30-40	10.85	12.53
>40-50	13.60	15.78
>50	18.01	20.89

Proposed sanitation tariffs for indigents as part of the ESP:

Indigent Category	Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index	Reduction in sewerage tariff charge for applicable indigent band
Band 1	1-34	70%
Band 2	35-70	100%
Band 3	70-100	100%

Note:

- a. Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R836.37 per month
- b. Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- c. Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index

Electricity Services

The City applies a stepped tariff structure for electricity services. The effect thereof is that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to reduce electricity usage and to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor). NT urges municipalities to design an IBT structure that is suitable, appropriate to its specific circumstances, and ensures an appropriate balance between low income customers and other domestic, commercial and business customers, and the financial interests of the municipality.

NT encourages municipalities to implement cost- reflective electricity tariffs. The cost of bulk purchases remains the main driver of the City’s electricity services- direct costs contribute about 70% of City Power’s operating budget. In line with NERSA’s guideline, the City is proposing an average tariff increase of 12.19% for 2015/16.

Registered indigents will continue to receive free electricity as per the City’s ESP Policy.

The tables below show the summary of proposed tariffs.

SEGMENT	Supply Position	Units	Block	Number of Units	Avg Cons per month	Service Charge R/month	Capacity Charge R/month	Maximum		Energy Charge		
								Summer R/kVA	Winter R/kVA	Summer c/kWh	Winter c/kWh	
Large Customer - TOU	HV	kVA	Peak	0	0	1 167.93	15 109.90	139.24	146.18	87.16	282.43	
		kWh	Standard							64.44	108.25	
		kWh	Off-peak							53.42	73.65	
Large Customer - TOU	MV	kVA	Peak	22	4 304 240	1 158.16	14 983.47	159.77	159.77	114.06	282.43	
		kWh	Standard							88.65	108.25	
		kWh	Off-peak							68.14	73.65	
Large Customer - TOU	LV	kVA	Peak	3	19 940	842.30	10 742.32	159.77	159.77	114.06	282.43	
		kWh	Standard							88.65	108.25	
		kWh	Off-peak							68.14	73.65	
Large Customer	MV	kVA		248	819 568	631.72	3 378.25	159.77	159.77	99.83	119.44	
Large Customer	LV	kVA		3 692	72 936	526.44	811.87	159.77	159.77	106.94	126.54	
Large Customer Reactive Energy	c/kVArh			1	57 617 082					16.73		
Business	400 V	kVA	< 50				315.86	302.84				
		kWh	0 - 500	1 570	253					154.15	170.70	
		kWh	501 - 1000	983	881					169.19	185.74	
		kWh	1001 - 2000	1 504	1 695					177.43	193.98	
		kWh	2001 - 3000	1 049	2 815					183.90	200.45	
		kWh	> 3000	4 732	7 429					189.87	206.42	
		kVA	< 100					315.86	432.77			
		kWh	0 - 500	28	253						154.15	170.70
		kWh	501 - 1000	18	881						169.19	185.74
		kWh	1001 - 2000	27	1 695						177.43	193.98
		kWh	2001 - 3000	18	2 815						183.90	200.45
		kWh	> 3000	83	7 429						189.87	206.42
		kVA	< 500					315.86	687.57			
		kWh	0 - 500	15	253						154.15	170.70
		kWh	501 - 1000	9	881						169.19	185.74
		kWh	1001 - 2000	14	1 695						177.43	193.98
		kWh	2001 - 3000	10	2 815						183.90	200.45
		kWh	> 3000	45	7 429						189.87	206.42
		kVA	> 500					315.86	1 165.91			
		kWh	0 - 500	5	253						154.15	170.70
		kWh	501 - 1000	3	881						169.19	185.74
		kWh	1001 - 2000	4	1 695						177.43	193.98
		kWh	2001 - 3000	3	2 815						183.90	200.45
		kWh	> 3000	14	7 429						189.87	206.42
Business Prepaid	400 V	kVA	< 50									
		kWh	0 - 500	160	253					158.29	158.29	
		kWh	501 - 1000	100	881					173.33	173.33	
		kWh	1001 - 2000	153	1 695					181.57	181.57	
		kWh	2001 - 3000	107	2 815					188.04	188.04	
		kWh	> 3000	483	7 429					194.01	194.01	
		kVA	> 50									
		kWh	0 - 500	8	253						158.29	158.29
		kWh	501 - 1000	5	881						173.33	173.33
		kWh	1001 - 2000	8	1 695						181.57	181.57
		kWh	2001 - 3000	5	2 815						188.04	188.04
		kWh	> 3000	24	7 429						194.01	194.01

SEGMENT	Supply Position	Units	Block	Number of Units	Avg Cons per Unit per month	Service Charge R/month	Capacity Charge R/month	Maximum		Energy Charge		
								Summer R/kVA	Winter R/kVA	Summer c/kWh	Winter c/kWh	
Reseller Business (Conventional)	400 V	kVA	< 50				315.86	302.84				
		kWh	0 - 500	0	253					149.66	166.21	
		kWh	501 - 1000	0	881					164.71	181.25	
		kWh	1001 - 2000	0	1 695					172.94	189.49	
		kWh	2001 - 3000	0	2 815					179.41	195.96	
		kWh	> 3000	0	7 429					185.38	201.93	
Reseller Business (Prepaid)	400 V	kWh	0 - 500	1 505	253					153.80	153.80	
		kWh	501 - 1000	1 505	881					168.85	168.85	
		kWh	1001 - 2000	0	1 695					177.08	177.08	
		kWh	2001 - 3000	0	2 815					183.55	183.55	
		kWh	> 3000	0	7 429					189.52	189.52	
		Non-profit organisations	230 V	A	60				116.14	0.00		
A	80						116.14	0.00				
kWh	0 - 500			0	0					102.83	102.83	
kWh	501 - 1000			0	0					119.19	119.19	
kWh	1001 - 2000			0	0					128.67	128.67	
kWh	2001 - 3000			0	0					136.30	136.30	
kWh	> 3000			0	0					143.50	143.50	
Agricultural	400 V			kVA	< 50	29	2 073	315.86	424.87			118.26
		kVA	> 50	0	0	315.86	424.87			118.26	138.15	
Domestic TOU 3 Ø	230 V	A	60				105.29	386.38				
		A	80				105.29	424.86				
		kWh	Peak	0	3 558					123.29	294.04	
		kWh	Standard							97.53	117.41	
		kWh	Off-peak							76.73	82.33	
Domestic TOU 1 Ø	230 V	A	60				105.29	310.28				
		A	80				105.29	341.06				
		kWh	Peak	2 007	688					123.29	294.04	
		kWh	Standard							97.53	117.41	
		kWh	Off-peak							76.73	82.33	
Domestic 3 Ø Seasonal	230 V	A	60				105.29	386.38				
		A	80				105.29	424.86				
		kWh	0 - 500	2	464					96.71	116.59	
		kWh	501 - 1000	2	915					111.72	131.60	
		kWh	1001 - 2000	1	1 718					120.32	140.20	
		kWh	2001 - 3000	1	2 804					127.22	147.10	
		kWh	> 3000	9	6 044					133.71	153.59	
Domestic 1 Ø Seasonal	230 V	A	60				105.29	310.17				
		A	80				105.29	341.06				
		kWh	0 - 500	26	232					96.71	116.59	
		kWh	501 - 1000	2	854					111.72	131.60	
		kWh	1001 - 2000	1	1 617					120.32	140.20	
		kWh	2001 - 3000	0	2 758					127.22	147.10	
		kWh	> 3000	1	5 538					133.71	153.59	
Domestic 3 Ø	230 V	A	60				105.29	386.38				
		A	80				105.29	424.86				
		kWh	0 - 500	2 017	464					101.68	101.68	
		kWh	501 - 1000	2 404	915					116.69	116.69	
		kWh	1001 - 2000	5 319	1 718					125.29	125.29	
		kWh	2001 - 3000	4 098	2 804					132.19	132.19	
		kWh	> 3000	10 242	6 044					138.68	138.68	

SEGMENT	Supply Position	Units	Block	Number of Units	Avg Cons per Unit per month	Service Charge R/month	Capacity Charge R/month	Maximum		Energy Charge	
								Summer R/kVA	Winter R/kVA	Summer c/kWh	Winter c/kWh
Domestic 1 Ø	230 V	A 60				105.29	310.17				
		A 80				105.29	341.06				
		kWh	0 - 500	81 455	232					101.68	101.68
		kWh	501 - 1000	16 677	854					116.69	116.69
		kWh	1001 - 2000	18 426	1 617					125.29	125.29
		kWh	2001 - 3000	3 978	2 758					132.19	132.19
		kWh	> 3000	3 485	5 538				138.68	138.68	
Domestic Prepaid	230 V	kWh	0 - 500	19 182	227					105.75	105.75
		kWh	501 - 1000	5 437	861					120.14	120.14
		kWh	1001 - 2000	6 937	1 638					129.01	129.01
		kWh	2001 - 3000	2 375	2 774					145.73	145.73
		kWh	> 3000	3 323	5 992					157.93	157.93
Reseller Domestic (Conventional)	230 V	A 60				105.29	386.38				
		A 80				105.29	424.86				
		kWh	0 - 500	0	232					97.19	97.19
		kWh	501 - 1000	0	854					112.20	112.20
		kWh	1001 - 2000	0	1 617					120.81	120.81
		kWh	2001 - 3000	0	2 758					127.71	127.71
		kWh	> 3000	0	5 538				134.19	134.19	
Reseller Domestic (Prepaid)	230 V	kWh	0 - 500	8 028	227					101.27	101.27
		kWh	501 - 1000	1 003	861					115.66	115.66
		kWh	1001 - 2000	0	1 638					124.52	124.52
		kWh	2001 - 3000	0	2 774					141.25	141.25
		kWh	> 3000	0	5 992					153.44	153.44
Life Line Conventional	230V										
Life Line Energy	230 V										
Robot Intersections				1	0					197.29	197.29
Streetlights & Billboard per Luminaire				1	10 583 333					221.16	221.16
City Power consumption				1	600 000					0.00	0.00
AEL sales				1	6 412 773					80.82	98.70
TOTAL				214 633	864 257 813						

Waste Removal Services

NT acknowledges that waste removal usually operates at a deficit (MFMA Circular 66). The CoJ is no exception to this trend. Municipalities were encouraged by NT to have cost- reflective waste removal tariffs by 2015. Municipalities are further encouraged to explore alternative methodologies to manage solid waste, including recycling and incineration in plants that use heat energy to generate electricity.

For the 2015/16 financial year the City will increase refuse removal services by 8% across the board. The proposed increases are expected to generate sufficient revenue for Pikitup to fund its operating budget. The operating budget is critical in ensuring that the City is able to sustain its current service levels as well as improve and extend services to new areas and housing developments.

Properties valued at less than R200 000.00 and owners registered for the City’s ESP will continue to receive free refuse removal services. The City intends to continue levying commercial or business customers across the City, irrespective of the service provider, through city cleaning levy which contributes towards the cost of rendering non-billable services. Business customers will be charged a 2% surcharge over and above the applicable tariffs.

The following tables present the proposed tariffs for refuse removal services for 2015/16.

Domestic customers

Domestic RCR

Property value	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
Less than R200,000	0.00	0.00
R200,001 - R300,000	110.47	119.31
R300,001 - R500,000	128.65	138.94
R500,001 - R700,000	146.78	158.52
R701,000 - R1,500,000	193.71	209.20
Greater than R1,500,000	269.39	290.93

Non- domestic customers

Business city cleaning levy

Property value	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
Less than R 2 mil	153.94	163.39
R 2 mil to R 5 mil	223.04	236.72
R 5 mil to R 10 mil	353.41	375.10
R 10 mil to R 30 mil	471.22	500.14
Above R 30 mil	596.87	633.49

Business RCR

Type of bin	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
85l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	133.46	152.94
240l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	307.55	326.42
1 100l bin tariff per lift	411.21	436.44

Institutions RCR

Description	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
Refuse removed once per week (per bin)	89.98	100.77

Business dailies

Type of Bin	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
85l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	720.47	764.70
120l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	981.37	1041.60
240l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	1 950.65	2070.37

Disposal fees

Waste category	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste (per 500 kg)	95.10	102.70
Disposal - special industrial waste (per 250 kg)	95.10	102.70
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste done after hours (per 500 kg)	115.46	124.69
Disposal - green or organic waste (per 500 kg)	101.87	110.02
Disposal -soil and material suitable for covering landfills (per Ton)	0.00	0.00
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste (per 500 kg)- for customers outside the City	142.63	154.04

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the proposed tariff increases on various households.

Table SA14: Household bills

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Rand/cent								
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		240.99	255.43	244.50	256.71	256.71	6.0%	272.13	287.09	302.59
Electricity : Basic lev y		307.04	322.39	353.55	370.32	370.32	12.2%	415.46	466.00	523.00
Electricity : Consumption		806.50	911.30	970.50	1 040.10	1 040.10	12.2%	1 166.88	1 309.00	1 469.00
Water: Consumption		248.89	278.24	302.86	329.47	329.47	13.8%	375.00	405.00	437.40
Sanitation		167.80	192.13	211.00	229.78	229.78	15.0%	264.25	285.00	308.00
Refuse removal		103.50	110.43	121.47	146.78	146.78	8.0%	158.52	176.00	199.00
sub-total		1 874.72	2 069.92	2 203.88	2 373.16	2 373.16	11.8%	2 652.24	2 928.09	3 238.99
VAT on Services		228.72	254.03	274.31	296.30	296.30	-	333.22	369.74	411.10
Total large household bill:		2 103.44	2 323.95	2 478.19	2 669.46	2 669.46	11.8%	2 985.46	3 297.83	3 650.09
% increase/-decrease		-	10.5%	6.6%	7.7%	-	-	11.8%	10.5%	10.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		153.36	162.55	146.70	154.03	154.03	6.0%	163.28	172.26	181.56
Electricity : Basic lev y		307.04	322.39	353.55	370.32	370.32	12.2%	415.46	466.00	523.00
Electricity : Consumption		396.55	448.10	472.70	453.15	453.15	12.0%	507.65	570.00	639.00
Water: Consumption		181.39	201.49	218.56	237.17	237.17	13.4%	268.85	290.35	313.57
Sanitation		86.20	98.70	108.39	118.04	118.04	15.0%	135.75	147.00	159.00
Refuse removal		90.70	96.78	106.46	128.65	128.65	8.0%	138.94	154.00	174.00
sub-total		1 215.24	1 330.01	1 406.36	1 461.36	1 461.36	11.5%	1 629.93	1 799.61	1 990.13
VAT on Services		148.66	163.44	176.35	183.03	183.03	-	205.33	227.83	253.20
Total small household bill:		1 363.90	1 493.45	1 582.71	1 644.39	1 644.39	11.6%	1 835.26	2 027.44	2 243.33
% increase/-decrease		-	9.5%	6.0%	3.9%	-	-	4.3%	10.5%	10.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'	3									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity : Basic lev y		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity : Consumption		211.56	234.84	265.41	271.89	271.89	6.5%	289.68	305.61	322.11
Water: Basic lev y		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		113.89	124.71	134.26	144.87	144.87	12.3%	162.7	175.71	189.76
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		325.45	359.55	399.67	416.76	416.76	8.5%	452.38	481.32	511.87
VAT on Services		45.56	50.34	55.95	58.35	58.35	-	63.33	67.38	71.66
Total small household bill:		371.01	409.89	455.62	475.11	475.11	8.5%	515.71	548.7	583.53
% increase/-decrease		-	10.5%	11.2%	4.3%	-	-	(27.8%)	6.4%	6.3%

References:

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 225kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R300 000, 350 kWh electricity and 20kl water (50kWh electricity and 6kl water free)

Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The ESP assists households that are poor or face circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services households are required to register in terms of the City’s Expanded Social Package Policy. About 124 477 households are currently registered and the number is expected to increase to around 290 000 over the medium term.

Details relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement are contained in Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.



1.6 Council Resolutions

Operating Budget

It is recommended

1. That the consolidated operating revenue of R43.8 billion, operating expenditure of R42.7 billion, taxation of R502.1 million and capital grants and contributions of R3 billion for the City of Johannesburg for the financial year 2015/16, and the indicatives for the projected medium term period 2016/17 to 2017/18 be approved as set out in the following attachments:
 - 1.1 The consolidated operating budget for the City, Core Administration and Municipal Entities as reflected in Annexure A, B and C.
 - 1.2 The operating revenue and expenditure budget by vote for the City as reflected in Annexure D.

2. That the subsidies payable by Core Administration to the following Municipal Entities be approved: –

Municipal Entity	Adjusted Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Estimate 2016/17	Estimate 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Pikitup	592 918	636 208	678 989	718 793
Johannesburg Roads Agency	761 067	810 409	859 350	909 042
Metrobus	400 637	431 474	471 407	509 626
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	644 389	728 403	772 707	818 034
Johannesburg Development Agency	26 739	22 382	23 613	25 154
Johannesburg Property Company	-	329 345	348 867	373 535
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	19 970	19 952	20 740	21 410
Joburg City Theatres	68 823	73 502	77 194	81 056
Total subsidies to ME's	2 514 543	3 051 675	3 252 867	3 456 650

3. That the supporting information contained in the 2015/16 – 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget document as required in terms of Section 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) be approved in conjunction with this report.

Capital Budget

It is recommended

1. That the capital budget of R9 896 853 000 for the year 2015/16, R9 851 350 000 for the year 2016/17 and R9 311 295 000 for the year 2017/18 of the City of Johannesburg be approved in terms of Section 16 (3) of the MFMA as set out in the following schedules:
 - 1.1 Capital budget by vote for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure A.
 - 1.2 Capital budget by project for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure B.

Tariffs

It is recommended

1. That the tariff of charges for the 2015/16 budget, as tabled, be approved.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act. The Budget Steering Committee (BSC) consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The purpose of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure that:

- The process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- There is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City’s IDP and the Budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- The municipality’s revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- The various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

In addition to the BSC, the City has established the Technical Budget Steering Committee (TBSC). The TBSC focuses on the technical analysis of budget proposals and is intended to augment the work of the BSC.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the Budget.

Key dates applicable to the process were:

Budget and tariff process 2014/15	Timeframe	Status
Mayoral Lekgotla 1	17-19 November 2014	✓
Priority Implementation Plan Workshops and Business Planning Process	October 2014- January 2015	✓
IGR Workshop	6 November 2014	✓
Technical Budget Steering Committee	12-16 January 2015	✓
Budget Steering Committee meetings	26-27 January 2015	✓
Mid- year Review	2- 3 February 2015	✓
Budget Lekgotla 2	22-24 February 2014	✓

Budget and tariff process 2014/15	Timeframe	Status
Mayoral Committee considers tabled draft IDP, Budget, Tariffs, SDBIPs and Business Plans	18 March 2015	√
Tabling of the draft IDP, Budget, Tariffs, SDBIPs and Business Plans at Council	25 March 2015	√
IDP, Budget and Tariffs outreach process	April 2015	√
Approval of IDP, Budget, Tariffs, SDBIPs and Business Plans by Mayoral Committee	13 May 2015	√
Council approval of final IDP, Budget, Tariffs, SDBIPs and Business Plans	26-28 May 2015	√

The process for 2015/16 MTB commenced with the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla that was held on 17-19 November 2014. The objectives of the GDS Lekgotla were to reflect on the progress made in relation to the service delivery imperatives and to reach an agreement on key focus areas and interventions that shall drive the attainment of Joburg 2040 and key deliverables for the current term of office.

Subsequent to the Mayoral Lekgotla, Budget Guidelines were issued to departments and municipal entities (MEs), in line with the recommendations of the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla. Departments and MEs presented their budget proposals to the Technical Budget Steering Committee hearings held on 12-16 January 2015 and to the Budget Steering Committee held on 26-27 January 2015. The objective of the hearings was to assess the budget proposals in terms of the City's priorities.

The assessment of the Budget Steering Committee hearings was then presented to the second Budget Lekgotla held on 22-24 February 2015. Draft Medium Term Budget allocations were also determined at the second Budget Lekgotla. Departments and MEs were requested to prepare their draft budgets in line with the allocations and to align the budget to the key strategic priorities/programmes.

2.1.2. IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The process plan applicable to this revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2015/16 MTB, based on the approved 2014/15 MTB, mid-year review and adjustment budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2015/16 MTB, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2014/15 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

Extensive financial modelling was undertaken as part of the compilation of the 2015/16 MTB to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTB:

- City growth;
- Ten key priorities of the City;
- 15 Point Financial Development Plan;
- Asset maintenance;
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns);
- Performance trends;
- The approved 2014/15 adjustment budget and performance against the SDBIP;
- Cash flow management strategy;
- Debtor payment levels;
- Loan and investment possibilities;
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services; and
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.

In addition the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51, 54, 55, 59, 66, 67, 70 and 74 have been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

As per legislative requirements, once the draft budget is tabled in Council, it must be made available for the public to comment on. MFMA guides the public participation process in the City. The tabling of the draft budget in March 2015 marked the commencement of community participation, encouraged discussion with all stakeholders and provided an opportunity for feedback. The public participation process took place throughout April 2015. The outcome of the public participation process on the draft budget and proposed tariffs will be submitted in a separate report for Council's approval.



2.2 Overview of alignment of annual Budget with IDP

Budgeting takes place within the overall City planning framework. The City's recently revised GDS and IDP are the primary point of reference for the MTB. Accordingly, the 2015/16 MTB addresses the following key programmes in the IDP:

- Financial sustainability and resilience
- Sustainable human settlements
- Agriculture and food security
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support
- Active and engaged citizenry
- Resource resilience
- Smart City
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion
- Green economy
- Safer City

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This is the GDS, and it was revised in 2011. The process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

The City launched the Joburg 2040 GDS on 21 October 2011, with the vision:

Johannesburg- a World Class African City of the future- a vibrant, equitable African City, strengthened through diversity; a city that provides real quality of life; a city that provides sustainability for all its citizens; a resilient and adaptive society.

The following are the GDS outcomes:

- Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all;
- Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy;
- An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens; and
- A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region.

The 2015/16 MTB has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table SA4: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand				
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safeguarded	418 472	454 935	495 675
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens	567	620	650
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all	20 400	21 377	22 449
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure city	1 505 790	1 509 572	1 449 093
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	164 076	166 845	174 640
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	9 953 189	10 759 139	11 671 148
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	563 757	593 694	875 497
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable human settlements	551 490	342 880	365 467
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	923	1 010	1 058
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Promotion and support to small businesses	13 688	14 473	14 967
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiveness of the economy	77	84	89
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner	19 955	21 018	22 164
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region	30	30	30
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	22 756	25 646	26 997
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city	30 474 145	32 392 126	34 587 379
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	58	58	58
Other	Other	3 061 351	3 220 076	3 434 607
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		46 789 722	49 523 581	53 141 968

Table SA5: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduced poverty and dependency	207 491	191 916	205 123
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safeguarded	312 133	332 993	353 987
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens	145 453	122 130	156 023
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all	281 166	286 414	309 191
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure city	3 698 682	3 809 860	3 949 092
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	729 224	927 565	1 087 050
Provide a resilient, livable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	15 842 101	17 677 592	18 429 072
Provide a resilient, livable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	2 168 295	2 312 362	2 495 440
Provide a resilient, livable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable human settlements	1 061 239	549 831	617 674
Provide a resilient, livable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	1 575 052	859 048	871 797
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Job-intensive economic growth	270 848	241 940	218 961
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Promotion and support to small businesses	666 408	787 401	871 919
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiveness of the economy	31 662	45 016	34 483
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart' City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner	1 493 239	1 766 387	1 822 978
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region	478 764	502 908	534 972
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	1 750 102	1 819 050	1 930 266
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city	10 604 699	11 332 726	12 592 538
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	513 360	550 645	626 585
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Guaranteed customer and citizen care and service	309 608	323 774	351 583
Other	Other	553 662	589 851	560 725
Total Expenditure		42 693 186	45 029 409	48 019 461

Table SA6: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

R thousand	Strategic Objective	Goal	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduce poverty and dependency	15 000	8 700	15 000
	Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safeguarded	238 673	252 412	242 814
	Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and life long learning among all levels of our citizens	16 000	30 500	39 763
	Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV/AIDS prevalence and non-communicable diseases- and a society characterised by healthy living for all	150 850	74 950	72 050
	Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure City	131 553	107 794	103 517
	Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A City characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	29 800	19 442	61 080
	Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	2 402 059	2 600 865	2 558 099
	Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	2 847 379	2 885 309	2 815 119
	Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable Human Settlements	1 460 467	2 084 705	2 049 060
	Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	103 500	84 470	70 700
	An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	Job intensive economic growth	74 031	71 628	7 019
	An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	Promotion and support to small businesses	26 300	13 000	1 300
	An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	Increased competitiveness of the local economy	7 000	12 000	13 500
	An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	A 'smart city' of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner.	715 720	576 230	309 290
	A leading metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive GCR	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient City	612 515	433 503	223 730
	A leading metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive GCR	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	277 027	32 529	16 543
	A leading metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive GCR	Guaranteed Customer and citizen care and service	221 500	200 600	200 600
	Allocations to other priorities		222 670	166 583	243 386
	Total Capital Expenditure		9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The City is committed to developing a comprehensive system that allows for the management of the performance of the City. This system must form the basis for managing the performance of Core Departments as well as Municipal Entities.

Citywide performance management is therefore the process of strategic planning through which performance objectives for the City of Johannesburg Group are identified, based on the Growth and Development Strategy and the Integrated Development Plan, and then monitored and measured via the City Scorecard (the SDBIP).

Performance management takes place within the context of a broader cooperative governance framework and is informed by national planning (at the level of national Government) and by regional planning (at the level of the Provincial Government).

The corporate governance framework for the city integrates both political as well as administrative accountability for the performance of the city.

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table SA8: Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating		AA-	AA-	AA-	AA-	AA-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.7%	9.3%	5.9%	7.6%	7.0%	8.1%	5.2%	10.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.4%	10.4%	6.5%	8.4%	8.0%	9.2%	5.9%	11.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	108.3%	39.2%	46.3%	42.2%	42.0%	57.1%	37.5%	50.6%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.4
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		84.1%	85.5%	92.7%	89.5%	95.4%	95.9%	96.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		86.7%	91.3%	90.4%	95.1%	94.1%	96.4%	97.1%	96.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	31.9%	25.2%	25.2%	25.7%	27.1%	23.4%	28.7%	21.9%
Other Indicators									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.7%	22.7%	21.2%	22.5%	22.1%	21.9%	22.0%	21.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.0%	23.0%	21.6%	22.8%	22.5%	22.2%	22.3%	22.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.4%	6.0%	6.7%	8.6%	8.5%	9.7%	10.1%	10.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.7%	10.8%	9.4%	11.9%	11.3%	11.8%	12.0%	12.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	12.9	22.7	21.1	21.9	21.9	35.8	10.9	11.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	40.7%	31.1%	32.7%	31.8%	35.7%	30.7%	37.3%	28.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.1	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.5	1.6	1.3	1.9

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, the CoJ's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. It is estimated that the debt to revenue will be below 45 % over the medium term.

Capital charges to operating expenditure is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. This increase can be attributed to bonds repayments. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing and principal paid as a percentage of the operating expenditure will be 8.2%. Borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

2.3.1.2. Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the City has set a limit of 1:1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1:1.

2.3.1.3. Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, the City has developed a Revenue Step Change Project. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.4. Creditors Management

The City has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 percent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of the risk of doing business with the City, which is expected to benefit the City in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the City's business.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: Basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the City's ESP Policy. There are currently about 124 477 households registered for free services and the figure is expected to increase to about 290 000 over the medium term.

The ESP offers differentiated subsidies dependent on scores on the CoJ Poverty Index, as follows:

- Band 3 (70- 100 poverty score): Free 50 litres of water per person per day, up to 15 kl per month per household; 30 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 150 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse.

- Band 2 (35- 69 poverty score): Free 35 litres of water per person per day, up to 12 kl per household; 20 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 100 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse.
- Band 1 (1- 34 poverty score): Free 25 litres of water per person per day, up to 10 kl per household;10 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 50 kWh per household. 70 percent rebate on owner-charged rates and services; 70 percent rebate on refuse. Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table referred to above.

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

In the 2009 and 2010 assessments, the City of Johannesburg and its water service provider, Johannesburg Water (Pty) Ltd (JW) attained 100 and 99 per cent ratings respectively and was accordingly awarded Blue Drop status, indicating that the City's drinking water is of exceptional quality. The Blue Drop status was again achieved in 2011, placing the City at the number one spot provincially as well as country wide. A Blue Drop rating score of 98.92 per cent was achieved for 2012. The results for 2013 are still pending.

Recent assessments show that the City's waste water treatment works also meet standards of exceptional quality. In 2011 all the waste water works achieved the Green Drop status. In 2012 again the Green Drop status was awarded to all the waste water works, except for Bushkoppie. Only the Northern Works failed to achieve the status in 2013. The City is still number one in the province and fifth country wide with regard to waste water treatment works.

JW has a Water Safety Plan in place and the plan was independently assessed by the International Water Association (IWA) against an international assessment model. There were no high-risk problems identified. There are no problems experienced in the management of drinking water and the water continuously complies with the *Drinking Water Standard: SANS 241*.

2.3.4. Service Standards

Service Standards for Entities

City Power

Core service	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair of faulty or broken public lights 	Response/repair within 2 days of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restoration of power supply after forced interruption (emergency priority lists must be applied.) 	30% within 1.5 hours 60% within 3 hours 90% within 7.5 hours and 98-100% within 46 hours of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attending to illegal connections 	Disconnection within 24 hours of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair work on damaged electricity meters 	Within 72 hours of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Correct Meter readings and billing system 	98-100% correctly read meters Monthly 98-100% of all metes to be read
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of new meter • Prepaid meter conversion 	Within 25 working days of logged call and 100% functional and correct within 24 hours of installation. Within 72 hours of receipt of complete application
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NRS 047/48 Compliance 	100% compliance at all times
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Road trench reinstatement following repairs or work 	Within 48 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Service interruption 	Communication sent to citizens: Planned: 7 days before interruption Unplanned: immediately

Joburg Water

Core service	Service Standard
Burst water pipes	Response within 1 hours and repair within 12 hours of logged call
Restoration of sewer system post overflow	Response within 1 hour of logged call (repair thereof: 12 hours)
Compliance with SANS 241 water standards	100% compliance, uninterrupted (Blue drop score: >98%)
Water Meter readings	98-100% correctly read meters monthly
New Water connections	Installation within 7 days and 100% functional and correctly read within 24 hrs. of installation
Clearance/Repair of sewer blockages	Within 24 hours of logged call
Call center billing queries	Acknowledgment within 24 hours and resolution within 3 days of logged call
Reduction in water losses	>10% reduction: Quarterly (target: <36.8% non-revenue water losses)
Service interruptions	Communication sent to citizens: Planned: 7 days before interruption Unplanned : immediately

Pikitup

Core service	Service Standard
Collection of domestic waste	98-100% collection & removal within 7 days
General business waste collection	98-100% collection & removal: Daily
Putrescible business waste collection	98-100% collection & removal: Daily
Collection of illegal dumping waste	Within 2 days of logged call
Removal of animal carcass	Within 6 hours of logged call
Delivery of skip bin	Within 24 hours of logged call
Collection of refuse bags on the curbside	98-100% collection & removal: Daily
Replacement of the lost refuse bin	Delivery of new bin: within 7 days Collection : immediately
Medical waste collection	Within 5 days of logged call and 100% compliance with relevant protocols/legislation
City cleanliness level	Level 1 Photometric system compliance

Joburg Roads Agency (JRA)

Core services	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repair and maintenance of road trenches 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assessment within 24 hours and repair within 2 days of logged call (cleansing of site: immediately)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repair of potholes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assessment within 24 hours and repair within 3 days of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replacement of manhole covers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Securing of danger area within 1 hr. of logged call Replacement within 24 hours from time of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintenance of gravel roads 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grading within 12 hrs. of logged call Maintenance: 30 day cycle
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Storm water drainage maintenance and clearance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clearance of blockage : within 24 hours Maintenance: 30 day cycle
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repair/replacement of traffic lights 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repair: within 12 hours from time of logged call Replacement/re-erection within 48 hours of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repair of reported road marking lanes/signs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Within 7 days of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repair of road barriers or guard rails 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assessment within 24 hours and repair within 14 days of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Illegal poster/advertisements removal (obstructing road markings/signs) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal within 48 hours of logged call

Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo (JCPZ)

Core business	Service Standard
Removal of fallen trees	Within 10 hours of logged call
Maintenance of parks	Maintained over 7 day cycle
Response to damaged park infrastructure	Within 24 hours of logged call
Maintenance of all active cemeteries	Once every 7 days
Painting of playground equipment	Once per quarter
Safety of patrons at Zoo	100% secure
Response to damaged infrastructure within Conservation area (enclosures etc.)	Immediately
Pest control and hygiene	In line with SANS standards and schedules (hygiene: weekly; pest: bi-weekly)
Animal keeping/Management practices	100% compliance to policies, regulations and Operational standards (PAAZAB and WAZA)

Joburg Social Housing Company (JOSHCO)

Core business	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Billing of customers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98-100% accurate bills to 98-100% of all customers
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attending to requests for maintenance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard repair :Within 7 days of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attending to requests for maintenance with safety concerns 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Within 24 hours of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine building maintenance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Once per year and as when required
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equipment Maintenance (fire extinguishers etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per scheduled maintenance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collection rate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98-100% collection rate: monthly
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resolution of complaints 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acknowledgement within 24 hours of complaint being logged. Resolution within 7 days of logged call

Joburg Property Company (JPC)

Core business	Service Standard
Response in acknowledgement of requests, enquiries and complaints.	Within 1 day of logged call
Provision of answers and/or results related to the receipt of the requests and enquiries regarding properties.	Within 3 days of logged call
The performance of emergency work	Within 1 day of logged call
Performance of minor works on facilities managed	Within 2 days of logged call
Performance of major works on facilities managed	Within 5 days of logged call
Complete the sale of Council-owned land.	Within 6 months
Completion of lease application approval for space	Within 10 days
Performance of surveys on the condition of all plant and equipment in order to allow the assessment of the required repairs and maintenance of facilities managed.	Quarterly

Joburg Market

Core business	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fresh food produce grading 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Class 1: “Fresh, firm and free of serious injury”
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electronic Sales Processing System disruptions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mirror/back-up system to go live: within 30 mins Activation of manual system: within 1.5 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cashiering system query resolution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Less than 15 mins to resolve queries during depositing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> External producer/supplier complaints 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response within 12 response Resolution within 48 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repairs of ablution facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repairs to be done within 24 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repairs to ripening facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2nd tier continuity arrangements within 4 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cold room facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Less than 5% spoilage of produce

Metrobus

Core business	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reliability of scheduled trips 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98-100% arrival of scheduled trips monthly
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bus timetable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98-100% adherence to daily bus schedule (<5 min headway)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bus safety 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accident rate: <0.75 per 100,000 bus-km per month.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Information availability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To display information/timetables at all bus facilities “Metrobus app” to be developed and introduced
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Driver competency and etiquette 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0% incidents of traffic fines due to absence of driver licenses (i.e. PrDP) and other similar traffic infringements.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety of commuters 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No mugging incidents on buses Driver panic buttons Enforcing of bus seating-standing in line with applicable regulations
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accessibility to citizens 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bus services to be available to all citizens 100 % accessibility to people living with disabilities

Joburg City Theatres

Core business	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of theatres accessible to people living with disabilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 % accessibility
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer satisfaction 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90-100% satisfaction
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access to information 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “city theatre app” must be developed and introduced
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Query resolution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within 24 Hours of logged call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prompt start times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure all shows start on time
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cancellation of productions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 98-100% showing of scheduled productions
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safety of patrons 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100% compliance to health and safety legislation

Service Standards for Departments

EMS

Service Area	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency calls answered and acknowledged in 10 seconds
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 1 emergencies will be dispatched in 60 seconds
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 2 emergencies will be dispatched in 120 seconds
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 3 emergencies will be dispatched in 180 seconds
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 1 emergencies will be responded to in 9 minutes (be at the scene within this time)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 2 emergencies will be responded to in 20 minutes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 3 emergencies will be responded to in 60 minutes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response time reduction 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “EMS app” to be developed and introduced

Group Finance (Revenue)

Service Area	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enquiry calls answered by an agent 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Call answered within 18 seconds or 5 rings
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Call Centre maximum call waiting time 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 60 seconds
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Call Centre maximum talk time 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 180 seconds (3 minutes)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer Service Centre Maximum queuing time 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 30 minutes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acknowledgement of queries 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediately if in person and on e-mail Within three working days if you sent through a letter
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New Accounts Invoicing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Within 30 days
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refunds 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Within 30 working days
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of clearance certificates 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Within 3 days

Health

Service Area	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drug stock availability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 100% Availability (0% drug stock outs)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduction in the severe malnutrition incidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5% reduction (Target: >0.67/1000 children under age 5)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Child mortality rates 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Under 5 deaths per 1000 live births annually
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waiting times at clinics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Under 50 minutes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> % of public health facilities conducting a patient satisfaction surveys 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All public health facilities (100%) (90-100% satisfaction)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screening of HIV+ patients for TB and initiation of TB treatment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 100% screening and 98-100% treatment of all diagnosed patients
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screening for HIV in newly diagnosed TB patients 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 100% screening and 98-100% initiation of ART of all diagnosed patients
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Food safety compliance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 90% compliance to food safety legislation for all COJ inspected premises

JMPD

Service Area	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> By-Law enforcements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response to infringement: within 24 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduction of road accident fatalities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 20 % reduction (Baseline: 2012/13:375 road accident fatalities)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reported incidents of bribery and corruption committed by JMPD officials 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 incidents
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response times to reported incidents 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 1 emergencies – 9 minutes Priority 2 emergencies – 20 minutes Priority 3 emergencies – 60 minutes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fraud and corruption reduction 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50 % reduction (Baseline: 2013/14:45 corruption cases) (0% tolerance)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prosecution of non-compliant/illegal liquor outlets and scrap metal dealers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 100% closure of illegal outlets and dealers
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Traffic control at broken traffic lights 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98-100% compliance within 30 minutes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incident logging vehicle 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “JMPD app” must be introduced
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> License renewal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Process complete in under 20 minutes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle registration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Process complete in under 50 minutes

Housing Department

Service Area	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision of emergency shelter 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within 24 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision of minimum basic services (i.e. water, sanitation and electricity) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100% compliance to relevant legislation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer care and complaints 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90% of correspondents within 10 working days and remaining 10% within 12 working days.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Housing applications and transfers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within 14 days of receipt of application
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sheltered housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acknowledge application within 5 working days with an outcome within 15 working days.

Community Development

Service Area	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access to information at libraries 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Libraries to have free internet access
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accessibility to people living with disabilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 % accessibility
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer satisfaction 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90-100% satisfaction
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health and safety accreditation at all events and facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100% Secure (No incidents to be reported) • Complete SANS compliance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Museum accreditation and standards 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 % compliance to SPECTRUM standards
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public Pool security 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No drowning incidents
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General cleanliness of all facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100% clean at all times (Level 1 Photometric system compliance)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair and maintenance of all facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard repair :Response within 24 hours and repair within 7 days • Emergency repairs: Within 24 hours

Development Planning

Service Area	Service Standard
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processing Planning Applications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respond to service complaints within 21 days;
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise in writing if an application is incomplete or invalid within 5 working days;
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify an applicant within 7 days if an application is invalid with an explanation of how it can be corrected via their preferred method of communication;
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inspect alleged breaches of control within 15 working days;
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 78% of “minor” planning applications dealt with within 8 weeks
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine at least 80% of all planning applications within 8 weeks;
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Representations to be made about planning applications within 21 days of notification;
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place copies of valid applications in the statutory register within 3 working days of receipt;
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sites planning proposals are visited by an Official within 14 days of the receipt of the valid application;
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dangerous Structures/ Buildings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deal with all notifications received concerning demolitions within 10 days;

2.4 Budget related-policies

Budgeting is central to the process of prioritizing for service delivery and the management of the functions of Council. The City's budgeting process is guided by relevant legislation and budget related polices.

The following are the key policies that affect or are affected by the annual budget:

2.4.1. Budget Management Policy

The City has developed a Budget Management Policy that provides a framework within which Directors, Managing Directors, Chief Executive Officers, Chief Financial Officers, Finance Directors and Managers can compile, control and review budgets of their respective Departments and Municipal Entities to ensure effective financial management.

This policy incorporates, amongst others, provisions for the shifting of funds within and between votes, adjustment budgets, unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, and budget management and oversight.

The Budget Management Policy is reviewed on an annual basis.

2.4.2. Tariff Policy

The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, requires a municipality to have a tariff determination policy.

The City's Tariff Policy provides a broad framework within which Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable service charges that also promote sustainability of service provision. This Policy is based on principles that address the social, economic and financial imperatives that the process of tariff- setting should take account of. The City revised its Tariff Policy in 2008.

2.4.3. Treasury Control Policy

The City has a Treasury Control Policy in place, which details a strategy and process of risk management that complies with all the relevant legislation, regulations and guidelines. The City needs to manage the risks for strategic considerations such as the protection of vulnerable business units, financial and other assets of the organisation. Further, the measures must ensure the continued financial strength of the organisation by avoiding the occurrence of unnecessary/ uncontrolled losses which could weaken the overall profitability and balance sheet structure.

The Treasury Control Policy is reviewed on an annual basis.

2.4.4. Cash Management and Investment Policy

Section 13 (2) of the MFMA requires that a municipality have a policy dealing with cash management and investment.

The City's Cash Management and Investment policy is developed within the framework of the MFMA, and is contained within its Treasury Policy.

2.4.5. Policy on Borrowing

Chapter six (6) of the MFMA provides a framework for a policy on borrowing.

The City's Policy on Borrowing is contained within its Treasury Policy, and it ascribes to the principles outlined in the Act.

2.4.6. Funding and Reserves Policy

The City's Treasury Policy contains a policy on funding and reserves. The Funding Policy is aimed at ensuring that the City procures sufficient and cost-effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner. The Policy shall be adhered to in the procurement of funding for the City having due regard to the assets and liability maturity profile of the City.

2.4.7 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy provides the procedures and mechanisms for credit control and for the collection of debts. The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the City in respect of rates, fees for services, surcharges on such fees, charges, tariffs, interest which has accrued on any amounts due and payable in respect of the foregoing and any collection charges are collected efficiently and promptly.

The policy was revised in 2009, and is available on the City's website.

2.4.8 Supply Chain Management Policy

Municipalities are required in terms of section 111 of the MFMA to have a Supply Chain Management Policy. The City approved its Supply Chain Management Policy in 2006. This Policy was amended in 2009 in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, as well as National Treasury guidelines circulated from time to time.

This policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.9 The Rates Policy

The first Rates Policy and General Valuation Roll in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) was implemented by the City on the 01st July 2008.

The City revises its Rates Policy annually as per legislative requirements. The Policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.10 The Expanded Social Package Policy

The City is committed to enhance access to its services by all households. Accordingly, the City revised and expanded its Social Package Policy in 2009. This revised Policy presents significant shifts from how municipal service subsidies were administered in the City. The targeting mechanism has been amended from a household- based means testing to an individually tied poverty index. This is an important step in addressing the challenge of having more than the average people in a household. The poverty index takes into account an individual's factors as well as the characteristics of the area he/she resides in. This is in line with the logic that poverty is not only a function of income. The Policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.11 Policies Dealing with Infrastructure Investment and Capital Projects

The capital investment is dealt with within the budgeting process and is driven by the following:

- The Growth and Development Strategy;
- The Mayoral Priorities;
- Key IDP Interventions;
- The Spatial Development Framework;
- The Growth Management Strategy; and
- Capital Investment Framework

The Capital Investment Framework (CIF) is the framework through which the City identifies and prioritises capital projects for implementation in the forthcoming financial year and the relevant medium term budget.

CIF is produced through two processes. The first is a series of engagements with the sector departments and associated municipal entities to identify critical capital projects, which is informed by the sector's priorities as well as the technical outcomes. The second is the production of a prioritised list of capital projects for the City that meet desired developmental and spatial outcomes of the City as defined in the GDS and GMS.

Responsibility for coordinating CIF and prioritising projects sits with the Development Planning and Facilitation Directorate and the Budget Office. The responsibility for identifying, planning and ensuring the execution of capital projects sits with the relevant departments and municipal entities.

The objectives of CIF are to:

- Contribute towards the eradication of service delivery backlogs especially in poor marginalised areas;

- Ensure the improvement and management of existing infrastructure;
- Improve service delivery through infrastructure and services that are planned, delivered, upgraded or managed in an objective and structured manner;
- Prioritise projects and programs through a strategic and spatially- linked information system known as the Capital Investment Management System (CIMS); and
- Direct future public and private investment by aligning capital budget requirements of the departments and entities to priority areas of the City defined in the GMS and sector plans.

In order for the City to achieve its GDS objectives and to implement its IDP targets, there has to be a budget linked to the programs. The City's capital budget is limited and is funded through loans and grants. Discussions between and within departments, and with communities, refine the priority capital projects further.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

Key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2015/16 MTB include:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

2.5.1. External factors

The global economic outlook remains gloomy, with slower growth expected in major economies and consequentially emerging markets. Global economic growth projections have been revised downwards. The global economy is expected to grow by 3.5 percent in 2015 and 3.7 in 2016. Emerging markets and developing economies are expected to record a growth of 4.3 percent in 2015, rising to 4.7% in 2016 (NT, 2014: MTBPS). A protracted period of lower global economic growth is expected.

Following the trajectory in global economic developments, the South African economic growth projections have been revised downwards. Projected GDP growth is revised down from 2.5 to 2 per cent in 2015, with a gradual increase to 3 per cent by 2017 (NT, 2014: MTBPS).

2.5.2. General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Inflation, as measured by the CPI, has been on a downward trajectory since the last quarter of 2014. From 5.9 per cent in October last year, CPI dropped to 5.8 and 5.3 per cent in November and December respectively, before falling sharply to 4.4. per cent in January 2015 (Statistics South Africa, CPI Publications). The downward trend can be ascribed to the significant fall in oil and food prices.

In its MTBPS of 2015, the NT notes that the main risks to the inflation outlook arise from regulated prices such as electricity, water and transport. These risks keep inflation expectations still at the upper end of the target band.

Inflation increases the cost of living of households and thereby increases the vulnerability of low and middle income groups and negatively affects their ability to pay for municipal services.

CPI is projected at 6.0 per cent for 2015/16, 5.5 per cent for 2016/17 and 5.4 per cent for 2017/18.

2.5.3. Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk. Borrowing will be R3.9 billion in the 2015/16 budget year, reducing to R3 billion in the outer year. For the 2015/16 MTB interest on loans is projected to be 11.96 per cent for 2015/16 and 12.26 per cent for both 2016/17 and 2017/18.

2.5.4. Collection rate for revenue services

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage of annual billings. For the medium term, collection rates for the various services are assumed as follows:

Property rates: 96.7%, 96.7% and 96.7%
Electricity supply: 96.7%, 97.0% and 99.0%
Water and sanitation: 94%, 94% and 94%
Refuse removal: 92%, 92% and 92%

The overall budgeted collection rate is 95.8%, 95.9% and 95.9% for 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

2.5.5. Salary increases

The SALGBC multi- year collective agreement on salaries and wages came to an end in 2014/15. In the absence of an agreement, the City is limiting salary increases to the projected inflation.

2.5.6. Bulk purchases

Electricity bulk purchases from Eskom are assumed to increase by 12.20 per cent and the cost of bulk purchases from Rand Water is expected to increase by 13.5 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year.

Finance charges are growing by 7 per cent mainly as result of the capital investment over the medium term. Other expenditure categories have been limited below CPI with the aim of implementing operational efficiencies.

2.5.7. Credit rating

CoJ is on AA- national scale in terms of credit ratings. The City's rating reflects the City's status as the business capital and main financial and economic centre for South Africa.

2.5.8. Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 95 per cent on the capital programme for the 2015/16 MTB of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

Table SA9: Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics										
Population	3 225 812	3 888 180	4 434 827	3 767 166	3 786 096	4 434 827	4 567 871	4 704 907	4 846 054	4 991 435
Females aged 5 - 14	235 400	290 767	296 274	-	-	300 809	309 833	319 127	328 700	338 561
Males aged 5 - 14	232 406	293 728	299 815	-	-	297 665	306 594	315 791	325 264	335
Females aged 15 - 34	661 127	727 627	906 857	-	-	900 186	927 191	955 006	983 656	1 013 165
Males aged 15 - 34	708 891	764 750	955 512	-	-	945 872	974 248	1 003 525	1 033 630	1 064 638
Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area	3 225 812	3 888 180	4 434 827	3 767 166	3 786 096	4 434 827	4 567 871	4 704 907	4 846 054	4 991 435
Number of poor people in municipal area	-	-	-	661 161	664 483	684 417	704 949	726 097	747 879	770 315
Number of households in municipal area	1 006 932	1 165 014	1 434 856	1 276 016	1 228 905	1 434 856	1 477 901	1 522 238	1 567 905	1 614 942
Number of poor households in municipal area	-	-	-	256 596	259 187	266 962	274 970	283 219	291 715	300 466
Definition of poor household (R per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	-	-	-	5.7%	6.0%	5.3%	5.8%	6.0%	5.5%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing	-	-	-	11.5%	11.5%	10.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.3%	12.3%
Interest rate - investment	-	-	-	7.5%	7.5%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%
Remuneration increases	-	-	-	6.1%	5.3%	6.7%	6.8%	6.0%	5.5%	5.4%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	-	-	-	92.5%	92.3%	95.0%	95.0%	95.9%	96.8%	97.8%

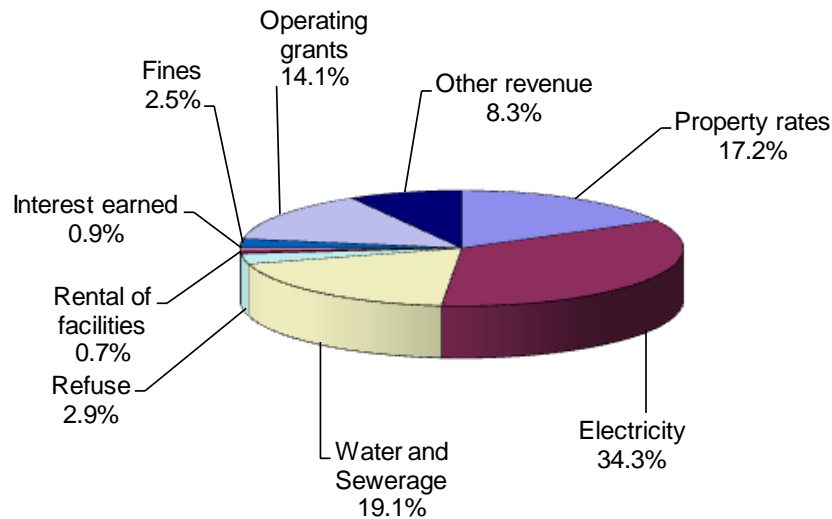
2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1. Medium-term outlook: Operating revenue

The following is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.

Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R millions	Budget 2015/16 R millions	%	Estimate 2016/17 R millions	Estimate 2017/18 R millions
Property rates	7 611	7 519	-1%	7 932	8 361
Electricity	13 574	15 016	11%	15 963	17 067
Water and Sewerage	7 331	8 361	14%	9 099	9 898
Refuse	1 170	1 263	8%	1 345	1 431
Rental of facilities	269	301	12%	331	352
Interest earned	420	395	-6%	399	401
Fines	1 346	1 113	-17%	1 019	935
Operating grants	5 981	6 185	3%	6 422	6 990
Other revenue	2 827	3 635	29%	3 844	4 328
Total revenue	40 529	43 789	8%	46 353	49 762

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2015/16 financial year.



The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95.8 percent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;

- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Moving towards cost- reflective tariffs, i.e. determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA); and
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.)

The proposed tariff increases for the 2015/16 MTB on the different revenue categories are:

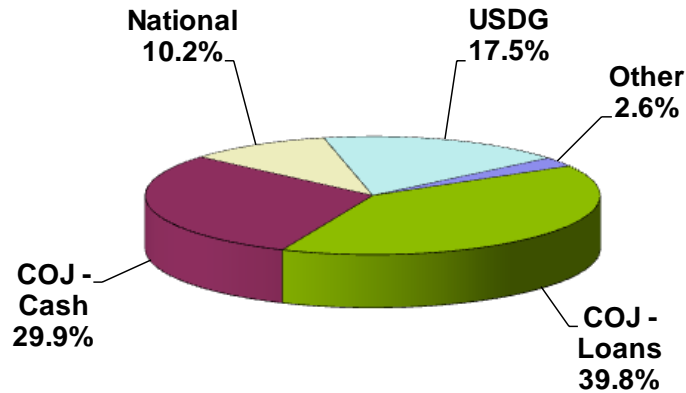
Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue category	2015/16 proposed tariff increase	2015/16 Total Budgeted revenue
	%	Rm
Property rates	6.0	7 519
Solid Waste	12.0	1 263
Water and Sanitation	14.0	8 361
Electricity	12.2	15 016
Total		32 159

2.6.2. Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

The following is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2015/16 medium-term capital programme.

Funding Source	Adj Bud 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Loan Funding	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
CRR and Surplus Cash	4 530 718	2 955 677	4 175 157	2 931 276
Grants and Contributions	3 021 231	3 001 176	3 170 193	3 380 019
Total	10 827 949	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295



The capital budget of the City projects a spending plan of approximately R29 billion over the next three-year period. The capital budget for the 2015/16 financial year amounts to approximately R9.9 billion.

- R3.9 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R2.9 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R1 billion will be funded from grants received from National (PTIS – R864.4 million, NDPG – R60 million, Integrated City Development Grant – R49.3 million and National Electrification – R37 million).
- R1.7 billion will be funded through the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R259.3 million will be funded from other sources (public and bulk service contributions).

Table SA15: Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Parent municipality								
Deposits - Bank	1 466 116	4 055 984	4 707 155	4 245 187	2 245 187	3 445 187	2 945 187	4 625 187
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	1 494 361	2 240 410	2 059 178	2 715 034	1 880 089	3 220 684	2 109 441	3 459 480
Consolidated total:	3 535 757	6 492 131	6 952 694	6 960 221	4 125 276	6 665 871	5 054 628	8 084 667

Table SA16: Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
	Name of institution & investment ID												
Parent municipality													
RMB R100 Security Deposit	360	Long Term Investment	Yes	Fixed	13.8	None	None	30 November 2014	11 755	402	(7 870)	-	4 287
RMB R100 Amortising Deposit	369	Long Term Investment	Yes	Fixed	16.47	None	None	30 November 2014	79 278	14 093	-	-	93 371
RMB R95 Amortising Deposit	369	Long Term Investment	Yes	Fixed	14.32	None	None	30 November 2014	75 314	13 388	-	-	88 703
SINKING FUND		Sinking Fund	Yes	variable		None	None	05 June 2026	1 966 612	108 457	(166 667)	700 000	2 608 402
CITIBANK	4 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.055	None	None	01 July 2014	-	139	-	-	139
NEDBANK	4 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0535	None	None	01 July 2014	-	135	-	-	135
CITIBANK	9 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.054	None	None	04 July 2014	-	103	-	-	103
ABSA	9 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0545	None	None	04 July 2014	-	422	-	-	422
STANDARD	32 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0575	None	None	08 July 2014	-	1 157	-	-	1 157
RMB	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.05675	None	None	09 July 2014	-	226	-	-	226
INVESTEC	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.058	None	None	09 July 2014	-	756	-	-	756
RMB	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.05475	None	None	10 July 2014	-	248	-	-	248
NEDBANK	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.054	None	None	10 July 2014	-	521	-	-	521
NEDBANK	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.054	None	None	10 July 2014	-	113	-	-	113
ABSA	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.055	None	None	10 July 2014	-	698	-	-	698
RMB	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.05675	None	None	11 July 2014	-	586	-	-	586
NEDBANK	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.057	None	None	11 July 2014	-	748	-	-	748
RMB	32 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.05675	None	None	14 July 2014	-	1 025	-	-	1 025
INVESTEC	32 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.058	None	None	14 July 2014	-	540	-	-	540
INVESTEC	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.055	None	None	14 July 2014	-	417	-	-	417
RMB	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.055	None	None	14 July 2014	-	620	-	-	620
INVESTEC	364 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.058	None	None	18 July 2014	-	2 892	-	-	2 892
RMB	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.05675	None	None	22 July 2014	-	736	-	-	736
ABSA	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0565	None	None	22 July 2014	-	533	-	-	533
ABSA	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0565	None	None	22 July 2014	-	784	-	-	784
STANDARD	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0575	None	None	22 July 2014	-	803	-	-	803
NEDBANK	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.056	None	None	22 July 2014	-	279	-	-	279
INVESTEC	364 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0595	None	None	01 August 2014	-	949	-	-	949
INVESTEC	364 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0595	None	None	01 August 2014	-	89	-	-	89
INVESTEC	364 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0725	None	None	20 February 2015	-	434	-	-	434
Absa	Call	Call	No	Call	0.052	None	None	Call	1 088	-	-	-	1 088
Citibank	Call	Call	No	Call	0.0535	None	None	Call	253 906	-	-	-	253 906
Deutsche	Call	Call	No	Call	0.053	None	None	Call	1 500	-	-	-	1 500
Investec	Call	Call	No	Call	0.0525	None	None	Call	31 428	-	-	-	31 428
Landbank	Call	Call	No	Call	0.0535	None	None	Call	1 050	-	-	-	1 050
Nedbank	Call	Call	No	Call	0.0525	None	None	Call	442 690	-	-	-	442 690
Rmb	Call	Call	No	Call	0.0505	None	None	Call	1 000	-	-	-	1 000
Standard	Call	Call	No	Call	0.05	None	None	Call	1 273	-	-	-	1 273
Stanlib	Call	Call	No	Call	0.058294106	None	None	Call	540 623	-	-	-	540 623
Tcla	Call	Call	No	Call	0.052	None	None	Call	40 000	-	-	-	40 000
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									3 447 518	-	(174 537)	700 000	4 125 276

Table SA17: Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality								
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	5 319 889	5 243 626	5 374 191	7 401 467	7 335 887	7 776 040	8 203 722	8 646 723
Local registered stock	30 000	30 000						
Non-Marketable Bonds	5 927 664	6 125 836	7 054 991	6 739 724	6 801 326	9 776 584	8 744 523	10 948 881
Total Borrowing	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 429 182	14 141 191	14 137 213	17 552 624	16 948 245	19 595 605

Table SA18: Transfers and grant receipts

R thousand	Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Budget Year		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:									
	Local Government Equitable Share	4 596 805	4 156 014	4 735 297	5 187 766	5 432 565	5 681 580	6 152 045	6 705 450
	Fuel Levy	1 897 561	2 125 543	2 293 212	2 534 723	2 534 723	2 864 065	3 201 671	3 578 411
	Finance Management	2 292 187	1 959 452	2 158 995	2 318 728	2 318 728	2 466 783	2 622 253	2 779 332
	Expanded Public Works Programme:	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 050	1 050	1 050
	Economic Development	20 961	3 385	8 683	1 396	7 972	18 892	–	–
	Health and Social Development	19 892	–	–	11 800	14 091	4 000	–	–
	City Parks & Zoo	3 597	–	–	3 900	6 651	1 500	–	–
	Community Development	–	–	–	4 396	4 396	1 290	–	–
	Housing	5 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Zoo	141	906	189	–	–	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	1 743	7 874	5 000	6 000	7 019	6 000	–	–
	Joburg Market	5 000	2 600	–	5 000	6 562	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Property Company	1 754	1 755	–	–	–	1 106	–	–
	Johannesburg Roads Agency	3 158	3 158	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Tourism Company	2 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Pikitup	439	439	–	–	324	–	–	–
	Development Planning	1 164	5 889	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Environment and Infrastructure	–	700	12 220	4 000	5 597	4 000	–	–
	Office of the Executive Mayor	–	5 500	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Joshco	–	–	–	–	–	689	–	–
	Metobus	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
	Joburg Theatre	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
	Urban Settlement Development Grant:	–	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Environment and Infrastructure	–	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Development Planning	–	20 763	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Orange Cup of Nations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Human Settlement Capacity Grant	–	–	–	59 573	–	16 505	16 505	18 981
	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Transportation	340 527	–	255 748	236 000	524 252	287 000	302 211	317 321
	Infrastructure Skills Development	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	7 700	8 355	10 355
	Provincial Government:	492 231	351 801	450 871	503 150	546 275	503 805	269 556	284 380
	Primary Health Care	104 540	108 276	113 965	104 505	104 505	110 043	115 875	121 669
	Emergency Medical Services	100 312	79 578	100 334	105 809	105 809	111 416	117 321	123 187
	HIV and Aids	–	–	–	19 288	19 984	20 310	21 386	22 455
	Housing: Top Structures	112 539	134 722	207 950	260 900	260 900	229 575	–	–
	Recap of Comm Libr Cond Grant	13 747	29 225	26 022	4 370	4 570	11 074	8 000	10 000
	Libraries Plan	–	–	–	5 120	5 120	7 000	5 065	5 065
	Research and Technology Development Services	–	–	–	298	298	298	157	165
	Sustainable Resource Management	–	–	–	2 860	5 360	2 089	1 752	1 839
	Environmental Quality Management	–	–	–	–	470	–	–	–
	Bontle Ke Botho	–	–	–	–	910	–	–	–
	Human Settlement Development Grant	–	–	–	–	38 349	–	–	–
	Transport	349	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Finance	160 744	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Environment and Infrastructure	–	–	2 600	–	–	–	–	–
	Mining Town Bekkersdal	–	–	–	–	–	12 000	–	–
	Other grant providers:	8 950	1 916	1 135	–	2 312	–	–	–
	<i>Garnegie grant - Community Development</i>	–	–	–	–	2 312	–	–	–
	<i>Health and Social Development</i>	1 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Community Development</i>	1 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>M&E portfolio Accounts</i>	–	416	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Development Planning</i>	6 500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo</i>	–	–	954	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Office of the Executive Mayor</i>	–	–	181	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Environment and Infrastructure</i>	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5 097 986	4 509 731	5 187 303	5 690 916	5 981 152	6 185 385	6 421 601	6 989 830
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:									
	Expanded Public Works Programme:	2 440 376	2 289 118	2 387 739	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
	Economic Development	7 070	4 071	3 763	–	–	–	–	–
	Environment	529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Transportation	17 544	4 000	2 783	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing	3 290	4 855	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Development Planning	1 186	6 862	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Emergency Management Services	7 292	3 500	3 792	–	3 792	–	–	–
	City Power	8 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Water	3 632	1 632	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Roads Agency	9 618	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Development Agency	4 386	4 386	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Social Housing Company	16 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Joburg Market	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Sub-Total	79 684	29 306	10 338	–	3 792	–	–	–
	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	727 001	805 528	793 100	829 571	927 376	864 368	916 569	1 018 724
	Transport	727 001	805 528	793 100	829 571	927 376	864 368	916 569	1 018 724
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	104 032	42 097	34 652	48 461	48 461	60 000	60 000	60 000
	Development Planning	104 032	42 097	34 652	48 461	48 461	60 000	60 000	60 000
	Sub-Total	104 032	42 097	34 652	48 461	48 461	60 000	60 000	60 000
	Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	–	50 497	50 497	49 327	58 082	63 592
	Development Planning	–	–	–	50 497	50 497	49 327	58 082	63 592
	Sub-Total	–	–	–	50 497	50 497	49 327	58 082	63 592
	Integrated National Electrification Program(Municipal)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	City Power	30 982	33 000	38 000	31 000	31 000	37 000	40 000	30 000
	Sub-Total	30 982	33 000	38 000	31 000	31 000	37 000	40 000	30 000
	Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	27 000	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
	City Power	27 000	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Sub-Total	27 000	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formerly known as MIG)	1 471 677	–	–	–	–	1 731 220	1 816 766	1 920 473
	Community Development: Libraries	–	13 800	–	3 300	3 300	–	–	–
	Community Development: Sport and Recreation	–	16 000	48 090	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
	Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage	–	11 900	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Health and Social Development	–	27 000	29 300	60 000	60 000	–	–	–
	Housing	–	524 260	476 192	792 862	792 862	–	–	–
	City Power	–	88 000	125 715	90 000	90 000	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Water	–	376 285	307 970	222 411	222 411	–	–	–
	Pikitup	–	35 000	46 865	14 000	14 000	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Roads Agency	–	162 700	276 449	349 027	349 027	–	–	–
	Johannesburg City Parks	–	40 000	36 000	54 000	54 000	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	–	51 742	96 138	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
	Development Planning	–	–	20 930	–	–	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Development Agency	–	20 500	48 000	69 589	69 589	–	–	–
	Sub-Total	1 471 677	1 367 187	1 511 649	1 695 189	1 695 189	1 731 220	1 816 766	1 920 473
	Provincial Government:	93 783	9 883	211 478	–	–	–	–	–
	Johannesburg Social Housing Company	93 783	9 883	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing	–	–	35 000	–	–	–	–	–
	Provincial Grant	–	–	176 478	–	–	–	–	–
	Total Capital Transfers and Grants	2 534 159	2 299 001	2 599 217	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
	TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	7 632 145	6 808 732	7 786 520	8 345 634	8 737 467	8 927 300	9 313 018	10 082 619

Table SA21: Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State								
<i>Various</i>	8 098	(1 948)	4 365	7 458	27 458	46 835	30 706	32 364
<i>Community Development: NGOs</i>	939	4 310	3 219	2 902	5 000	739	780	822
<i>Community Development: Marks Park</i>	1 147	–	1 383	1 287	1 287	1 364	1 439	1 517
<i>Social Development: NGOs</i>	3 223	6 301	–	7 748	7 748	8 213	8 665	9 133
<i>Development Planning</i>	2	–	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Health: SPCA</i>	4 883	5 176	5 482	5 741	5 741	6 085	6 420	6 767
<i>Office of the Executive Mayor</i>	78	–	1 083	188	3 966	1 037	1 094	1 153
<i>Health: Ekhaya Cardiac Gym</i>	–	–	–	397	397	–	–	–
<i>Health: Wits Cardiogym</i>	60	60	60	65	65	491	518	546
<i>Joburg Market: EPWP</i>	6 261	8 695	–	5 000	6 562	–	–	–
<i>Housing: Top Structures</i>	113 781	141 160	289 578	260 900	299 249	229 572	–	–
<i>Housing: Human Capacity Grants</i>	–	–	–	–	–	16 505	16 505	18 981
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	318 846	66 129	71 285
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	318 846	66 129	71 285

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management.

Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from ‘Ratepayers and other’ to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue; and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table A7: Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	5 213 117	5 356 290	8 117 084	6 179 069	7 407 814	7 357 545	7 754 988	8 170 954
Service charges	14 680 119	16 082 341	17 816 889	20 840 357	21 006 803	24 222 336	26 203 920	28 043 282
Other revenue	6 373 069	3 874 021	544 894	3 679 842	3 707 260	3 553 377	3 800 055	4 268 630
Government - operating	5 006 227	5 435 303	5 283 785	5 690 916	5 981 152	6 185 385	6 421 601	6 989 830
Government - capital	2 534 159	1 976 587	1 976 587	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
Interest	309 013	583 919	585 861	527 803	529 846	555 833	526 491	537 648
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(27 675 696)	(23 931 680)	(27 217 119)	(30 132 471)	(32 294 269)	(35 215 967)	(37 298 903)	(39 909 215)
Finance charges	(1 598 227)	(1 459 552)	(1 443 643)	(1 809 644)	(1 770 696)	(1 893 960)	(1 830 501)	(1 896 799)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4 841 781	7 917 229	5 664 338	7 630 591	7 324 225	7 506 464	8 469 067	9 297 119
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	301 072	-	-	20 000	19 980	39 979	39 977	42 170
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	(19 403)	279 258	61 950	(25 164)	(12 476)	(13 655)	(13 268)	(13 744)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(497 294)	(100 000)	(533 333)	(839 983)	(681 522)	(107 262)	(1 621 757)	1 382 961
Payments								
Capital assets	(3 736 546)	(4 162 940)	(6 687 319)	(10 331 390)	(10 286 550)	(9 402 010)	(9 358 780)	(8 845 730)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3 952 171)	(3 983 682)	(7 158 702)	(11 176 537)	(10 960 568)	(9 482 948)	(10 953 829)	(7 434 342)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 208	720 984	2 083 331	3 276 000	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	11 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	(376 074)	(1 473 589)	(662 571)	(981 893)	(981 893)	(1 573 418)	(524 589)	(3 110 378)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	635 694	(752 605)	1 420 760	2 294 107	2 294 107	2 366 582	1 981 411	(110 378)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 525 304	3 180 942	(73 604)	(1 251 839)	(1 342 236)	390 097	(503 351)	1 752 398
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	694 600	2 219 904	5 400 846	6 324 252	5 327 242	3 985 006	4 375 103	3 871 752
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 219 904	5 400 846	5 327 242	5 072 413	3 985 006	4 375 103	3 871 752	5 624 150

2.6.3. Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that a municipality assesses its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table SA10: Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	2 219 904	5 400 846	5 327 242	5 072 413	3 985 006	4 375 103	3 871 752	5 624 150
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	431 463	(168 247)	379 909	121 707	20 374	145 444	(765 388)	756 022
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.1	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.5	1.6	1.3	1.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4 997 079	3 552 037	4 586 156	5 178 880	4 259 915	4 096 536	4 494 172	5 122 507
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	1.5%	4.4%	1.5%	(5.7%)	2.3%	0.7%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	100.1%	90.7%	83.9%	93.8%	94.2%	94.5%	95.6%	95.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	9.2%	11.2%	11.2%	4.9%	9.5%	6.5%	5.9%	5.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	103.6%	100.5%	94.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	93.3%	39.1%	46.1%	39.9%	40.6%	55.1%	36.0%	48.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(17.7%)	15.7%	4.9%	12.6%	(6.8%)	29.7%	(18.1%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	4.3%	4.6%	5.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.9%	7.0%	7.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	36.6%	30.4%	56.4%	47.4%	47.2%	66.2%	71.5%	69.8%

2.6.3.1. Cash/cash equivalent position

The City’s forecasted cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A ‘positive’ cash position, for each year of the MTB would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality’s forecasted cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. Cash and cash equivalents are forecasted at R4.4 billion at the end of 2015/16, and increasing to R5.6 billion in 2017/18.

2.6.3.2. Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table A8. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.3.3. Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An ‘adjusted’ surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2015/16 MTB the indicative outcome is a surplus of R1.1 billion, R1.8 billion and R2.2 billion before capital transfers and taxation.

2.6.3.4. Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTB to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 94.5, 95.6 and 95.6 percent for each of the respective financial years. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed.

2.6.3.5. Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. The liquidity of the City has improved and therefore the City has increased the spending from own funds.

2.6.3.6. Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 percent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.3.7. Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

2.6.3.8. Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.3.9. Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. Further details in this regard are contained in Table SA34b.

2.7 Expenditure on grants

Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant program

R thousand	Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:									
		4 596 805	4 156 014	4 735 297	5 187 766	5 432 565	5 681 580	6 152 045	6 705 450
	Local Government Equitable Share	1 897 561	2 125 543	2 293 212	2 534 723	2 534 723	2 864 065	3 201 671	3 578 411
	Fuel Levy	2 292 187	1 959 452	2 158 995	2 318 728	2 318 728	2 466 783	2 622 253	2 779 332
	Finance Management	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 050	1 050	1 050
Expanded Public Works Programme:									
	Economic Development	20 961	3 385	8 683	1 396	7 972	18 892	-	-
	Health and Social Development	19 892	-	-	11 800	14 091	4 000	-	-
	City Parks & Zoo	3 597	-	-	3 900	6 651	1 500	-	-
	Community Development	-	-	-	4 396	4 396	1 290	-	-
	Housing	5 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Zoo	141	906	189	-	-	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	1 743	7 674	5 000	6 000	7 019	6 000	-	-
	Joburg Market	5 000	2 600	-	5 000	6 562	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Property Company	1 754	1 755	-	-	-	1 106	-	-
	Johannesburg Roads Agency	3 158	3 158	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Tourism Company	2 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pikitup	439	439	-	-	324	-	-	-
	Development Planning	1 164	5 889	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Environment and Infrastructure	-	700	12 220	4 000	5 597	4 000	-	-
	Office of the Executive Mayor	-	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Joshco	-	-	-	-	-	689	-	-
	Metrobus	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
	Joburg Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant									
	Environment and Infrastructure	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development Planning	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Orange Cup of Nations	-	20 763	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Human Settlement Capacity Grant	-	-	-	59 573	-	16 505	16 505	18 981
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant									
	Transportation	340 527	-	255 748	236 000	524 252	287 000	302 211	317 321
	Infrastructure Skills Development	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	7 700	8 355	10 355
Provincial Government:									
		492 231	351 801	450 871	503 150	546 275	503 805	269 556	284 380
	Primary Health Care	104 540	108 276	113 965	104 505	104 505	110 043	115 875	121 669
	Emergency Medical Services	100 312	79 578	100 334	105 809	105 809	111 416	117 321	123 187
	HIV and Aids	-	-	-	19 288	19 984	20 310	21 386	22 455
	Housing: Top Structures	112 539	134 722	207 950	260 900	260 900	229 575	-	-
	Recap of Comm Libr Cond Grant	13 747	29 225	26 022	4 370	4 570	11 074	8 000	10 000
	Libraries Plan	-	-	-	5 120	5 120	7 000	5 065	5 065
	Research and Technology Development Services	-	-	-	298	298	298	157	165
	Sustainable Resource Management	-	-	-	2 860	5 360	2 089	1 752	1 839
	Environmental Quality Management	-	-	-	-	470	-	-	-
	Bontle Ke Botho	-	-	-	-	910	-	-	-
	Human Settlement Development Grant	-	-	-	-	38 349	-	-	-
	Transport	349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance	160 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Environment and Infrastructure	-	-	2 600	-	-	-	-	-
	Mining Town Bekkersdal	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-
Other grant providers:									
		8 950	1 916	1 135	-	2 312	-	-	-
	Garnegie grant - Community Development	-	-	-	-	2 312	-	-	-
	Health and Social Development	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Development	1 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ME portfolio Accounts	-	416	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development Planning	6 500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	-	-	954	-	-	-	-	-
	Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	181	-	-	-	-	-
	Environment and Infrastructure	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:									
		5 097 986	4 509 731	5 187 303	5 690 916	5 981 152	6 185 385	6 421 601	6 989 830
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:									
		2 440 376	2 289 118	2 387 739	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
Expanded Public Works Programme:									
	Economic Development	7 070	4 071	3 763	-	-	-	-	-
	Environment	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transportation	17 544	4 000	2 783	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	3 290	4 855	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development Planning	1 186	6 862	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Emergency Management Services	7 292	3 500	3 792	-	3 792	-	-	-
	City Power	8 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Water	3 632	1 632	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Roads Agency	9 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Development Agency	4 386	4 386	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Social Housing Company	16 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant									
	Transport	727 001	805 528	793 100	829 571	927 376	864 368	916 569	1 018 724
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant									
	Development Planning	104 032	42 097	34 652	48 461	48 461	60 000	60 000	60 000
Integrated City Development Grant									
	Development Planning	-	-	-	50 497	50 497	49 327	58 082	63 592
Integrated National Electrification Program (Municipal)									
	City Power	30 982	33 000	38 000	31 000	31 000	37 000	40 000	30 000
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant									
	City Power	27 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formerly known as MI)	1 471 677	-	-	-	-	1 731 220	1 816 766	1 920 473
	Community Development: Libraries	-	13 800	-	3 300	3 300	-	-	-
	Community Development: Sport and Recreation	-	16 000	48 090	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
	Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage	-	11 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health and Social Development	-	27 000	29 300	60 000	60 000	-	-	-
	Housing	-	524 260	476 192	792 862	792 862	-	-	-
	City Power	-	88 000	125 715	90 000	90 000	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Water	-	376 285	307 970	222 411	222 411	-	-	-
	Pikitup	-	35 000	46 865	14 000	14 000	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Roads Agency	-	162 700	276 449	349 027	349 027	-	-	-
	Johannesburg City Parks	-	40 000	36 000	54 000	54 000	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	-	51 742	96 138	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
	Development Planning	-	-	20 930	-	-	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Development Agency	-	20 500	48 000	69 589	69 589	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
		93 783	9 883	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Johannesburg Social Housing Company	93 783	9 883	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	35 000	-	-	-	-	-
	Provincial Grant	-	-	176 478	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS									
		7 632 145	6 808 732	7 575 042	8 345 634	8 737 467	8 927 300	9 313 018	10 082 619

2.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table SA25: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	7 518 682	7 932 210	8 360 549
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	111 996	111 535	115 608
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 804 735	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Service charges - water revenue	426 889	436 269	429 345	442 377	421 295	416 029	420 828	398 709	437 253	419 574	440 257	432 564	5 121 389	5 732 059	6 235 590
Service charges - sanitation revenue	270 047	275 981	271 601	279 845	266 509	263 177	266 213	252 221	276 603	265 419	278 503	273 636	3 239 755	3 366 447	3 662 172
Service charges - refuse revenue	105 648	105 648	105 648	105 821	105 648	103 702	103 875	105 648	105 132	105 132	105 132	106 055	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Service charges - other	35 275	35 567	36 037	36 087	35 698	38 411	37 722	36 891	41 156	42 862	42 783	60 776	479 266	505 156	533 331
Rental of facilities and equipment	24 788	24 771	24 977	25 226	25 565	25 118	24 951	24 725	24 401	24 401	24 900	27 589	301 412	331 082	352 495
Interest earned - external investments	32 985	33 089	33 089	32 989	32 960	32 940	32 849	32 809	32 799	32 794	32 789	32 775	394 865	399 355	400 858
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	14 035	14 197	14 077	14 302	13 938	13 847	13 930	13 548	14 214	13 908	14 266	13 733	167 989	132 487	142 564
Fines	77 847	78 598	79 692	80 660	81 531	82 701	84 374	85 401	86 451	87 701	88 761	199 290	1 113 002	1 018 537	934 515
Licences and permits	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	34	749	790	833
Agency services	44 660	45 636	48 005	49 461	51 196	52 809	54 054	56 301	58 377	60 022	60 547	109 646	690 712	734 374	785 881
Transfers recognised - operational	468 973	408 973	442 427	575 456	408 973	437 027	494 573	461 215	437 427	486 173	414 578	1 149 594	6 185 385	6 421 601	6 989 830
Other revenue	86 775	83 385	80 605	78 496	86 767	81 525	83 660	84 699	85 757	83 946	91 013	1 217 894	2 144 521	2 319 885	2 707 514
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	40 000	40 000	42 200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	3 428 209	3 382 400	3 405 789	3 561 007	3 370 366	3 387 573	3 457 316	3 392 453	3 439 857	3 462 218	3 433 816	6 067 544	43 788 546	46 353 388	49 761 949
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	752 560	752 560	752 560	752 560	1 283 647	771 549	752 560	752 560	752 560	752 560	752 560	752 560	9 580 796	10 193 032	10 809 700
Remuneration of councillors	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	144 331	153 714	162 945
Debt impairment	177 381	178 985	177 696	178 464	177 384	174 970	177 478	174 155	178 643	180 923	182 587	176 756	2 135 425	2 094 739	2 108 997
Depreciation & asset impairment	272 260	272 260	272 260	274 308	274 308	274 308	274 308	274 308	272 968	273 194	273 467	270 756	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Finance charges	158 018	158 033	157 940	158 026	157 832	157 837	157 814	157 627	157 842	157 720	157 727	157 539	1 893 960	1 830 501	1 896 799
Bulk purchases	1 217 429	1 224 535	1 219 289	1 229 163	1 213 191	1 209 201	1 212 837	1 196 079	1 225 281	1 211 887	1 227 557	1 092 910	14 479 359	15 475 551	16 651 273
Other materials	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 053	48 669	50 951	56 810
Contracted services	250 800	255 273	298 129	261 530	273 757	275 403	356 409	359 911	389 159	398 978	407 994	613 125	4 140 467	4 345 857	4 307 982
Transfers and grants	21 285	29 283	21 468	21 283	27 774	21 468	21 283	21 283	24 768	21 583	21 768	65 600	318 846	66 129	71 285
Other expenditure	407 848	446 655	477 414	468 950	508 895	472 109	471 451	492 464	547 299	533 230	517 965	1 328 325	6 672 605	7 094 318	7 798 958
Loss on disposal of PPE	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1		21	23	30
Total Expenditure	3 273 666	3 333 670	3 392 841	3 360 370	3 932 876	3 372 931	3 440 227	3 444 474	3 564 607	3 546 161	3 557 710	4 473 651	42 693 186	45 029 409	48 019 461
Surplus/(Deficit)	154 542	48 730	12 948	200 636	-562 510	14 641	17 089	-52 021	-124 749	-83 943	-123 895	1 593 892	1 095 360	1 323 979	1 742 488
Transfers recognised - capital	58 122	88 122	147 622	174 872	231 278	199 522	229 228	249 028	273 028	358 073	365 528	367 488	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
Contributions recognised - capital		4 500	5 000	3 000	5 000	5 600	5 965	9 000	52 500	72 500	77 196	19 000	259 261	278 776	287 230
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	212 665	141 352	165 570	378 509	-326 232	219 763	252 282	206 008	200 779	346 630	318 830	1 980 381	4 096 536	4 494 172	5 122 507
Taxation	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	62 337	417 311	502 137	613 011	612 675
Surplus/(Deficit)	210 416	139 103	163 321	376 260	-328 481	217 515	250 033	203 759	198 530	344 381	256 493	1 563 070	3 594 399	3 881 161	4 509 831

Table SA26: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	R thousand														
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Economic Development	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 576	1 595	18 915	—	—
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	105 789	110 107	120 994
Vote 3 - Transport	71 112	12 594	56 020	128 520	77 872	83 123	162 775	82 224	87 594	237 927	165 057	128 049	1 292 867	1 368 769	1 744 443
Vote 4 - Community Development	1 663	1 663	2 163	22 487	5 413	2 163	5 439	7 788	9 788	9 288	6 788	4 985	79 322	88 256	76 306
Vote 5 - Health	65	65	1 065	82 276	8 065	8 265	10 065	69 507	15 065	8 065	7 065	12 534	222 102	201 241	224 472
Vote 6 - Social Development	20	22	56	259	71	85	—	—	—	262	—	53	828	716	754
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	60 204	63 517	66 806
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - Group Finance	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 683 600	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	32 387	34 169	36 014
Vote 11 - Housing	5 645	25 645	41 145	50 645	74 551	35 645	80 051	74 551	74 551	74 551	80 056	360 357	977 395	964 090	1 196 713
Vote 12 - Development Planning	5 286	5 286	5 286	10 286	15 286	10 286	10 286	10 286	15 286	25 286	30 286	30 286	13 481	176 227	189 087
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	4 620	4 750	32 734	4 700	4 600	29 654	5 700	4 950	32 154	4 000	4 000	31 783	163 645	169 550	178 549
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	98 368	99 739	101 892	103 750	105 573	107 213	110 175	111 930	114 265	116 085	118 265	229 742	1 416 997	1 325 298	1 257 846
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	881 035	780 569	700 678
Vote 16 - City Power	1 217 841	1 224 341	1 225 841	1 223 841	1 225 341	1 223 841	1 230 306	1 229 841	1 260 841	1 281 341	1 289 037	2 800 840	16 432 853	17 580 509	18 626 704
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	704 313	727 789	718 365	741 866	710 084	711 895	702 813	675 820	758 912	739 743	783 868	779 835	8 755 303	9 390 253	10 298 521
Vote 18 - Pikitup	113 300	113 300	113 300	113 300	113 300	111 355	111 528	113 300	112 785	114 830	112 785	113 708	1 356 965	1 439 231	1 521 575
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	13 395	7 061	4 868	2 609	7 098	6 692	8 101	6 478	8 925	8 496	10 656	48 403	132 783	140 086	147 651
Vote 20 - Metrobus	15 046	15 046	15 046	15 046	15 046	15 046	15 046	15 046	15 046	15 046	15 046	15 046	180 549	190 875	206 813
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	4 782	5 027	6 545	5 472	5 092	8 139	7 273	5 899	11 902	13 402	13 402	19 572	106 508	110 784	116 769
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	959	1 675	3 066	3 478	4 305	4 874	4 893	6 770	8 042	9 262	8 987	19 257	75 569	79 801	84 111
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 571	18 689	19 698	19 698
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	72 801	416 635	453 586	494 471
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	9 197	9 197	9 197	9 197	9 197	9 197	9 197	9 197	9 197	9 197	9 197	9 197	110 366	117 592	123 065
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	3 296	4 400	4 400	3 550	8 327	8 201	1 439	4 471	3 611	3 588	4 621	3 096	53 000	54 727	61 336
Total Revenue by Vote	3 486 331	3 475 022	3 558 412	3 738 879	3 606 644	3 592 695	3 692 509	3 650 481	3 765 386	3 892 791	3 876 540	6 454 032	46 789 722	49 523 581	53 141 968
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Economic Development	5 679	5 679	5 679	5 679	16 456	6 679	5 679	5 679	21 179	5 679	5 679	97 620	187 361	182 447	192 603
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	19 085	19 085	19 085	19 085	24 182	19 085	19 085	19 085	19 085	19 085	19 085	234 115	248 182	262 604	262 604
Vote 3 - Transport	53 631	53 631	53 631	60 474	88 344	53 631	162 117	189 111	189 111	189 111	189 111	189 111	1 471 014	1 535 552	1 659 206
Vote 4 - Community Development	72 086	84 949	85 284	85 599	108 434	85 784	85 599	85 599	85 784	85 399	72 769	75 173	1 012 456	1 082 194	1 166 698
Vote 5 - Health	50 304	53 904	56 704	58 276	90 039	58 276	62 776	62 776	62 776	62 776	62 776	62 004	743 389	787 190	836 091
Vote 6 - Social Development	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 206	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 306	13 306	29 981	182 388	193 073	203 803
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	104 372	104 372	104 372	104 372	129 663	104 372	104 372	104 372	104 372	104 372	104 372	104 372	1 277 755	1 254 176	1 253 338
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	20 731	25 559	30 386	24 849	29 890	25 287	30 386	26 284	25 567	24 986	25 849	25 369	315 139	337 989	355 901
Vote 9 - Group Finance	285 633	285 633	285 633	285 633	326 962	285 633	285 633	285 633	285 633	285 633	285 633	315 738	3 499 033	3 674 057	3 615 182
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	57 485	57 485	113 669	113 669	127 725	113 669	57 485	57 485	108 169	113 669	107 706	127 624	1 155 841	1 248 425	1 301 288
Vote 11 - Housing	66 413	72 763	72 980	74 413	80 339	67 413	72 723	74 193	71 723	68 513	71 413	71 531	864 416	870 600	753 724
Vote 12 - Development Planning	21 589	21 587	23 137	23 137	33 643	23 687	26 231	26 231	26 231	26 231	26 231	25 363	303 303	374 273	414 358
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	65 363	65 563	67 763	68 463	117 066	65 463	66 126	64 163	63 763	63 763	63 263	63 561	834 319	898 020	953 270
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	200 457	210 664	208 180	184 149	268 962	187 694	198 424	207 399	209 080	215 852	217 120	224 949	2 532 934	2 549 187	2 573 611
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	132 136	132 134	132 134	132 134	132 134	132 134	132 134	132 134	132 134	132 134	132 134	132 134	1 585 611	1 807 282	2 229 800
Vote 16 - City Power	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 235 256	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 208 991	2 125 899	14 910 276	15 871 908	16 973 810
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	554 128	562 183	556 155	567 413	583 079	563 627	548 729	529 581	562 836	547 560	565 296	556 187	6 696 774	7 215 667	7 819 585
Vote 18 - Pikitup	151 416	151 416	151 651	153 403	199 036	155 709	151 704	149 918	148 034	153 560	153 922	197 906	1 917 675	2 032 656	2 160 750
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	62 385	67 875	71 485	43 408	53 651	58 795	72 183	65 462	75 597	73 822	82 766	201 025	782 453	984 018	1 040 559
Vote 20 - Metrobus	46 817	46 817	46 817	46 817	61 884	46 817	46 817	46 817	46 817	46 817	46 817	44 818	574 873	594 371	621 633
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	55 496	57 292	61 052	61 947	87 518	65 148	65 836	65 765	78 299	78 299	79 899	82 942	839 817	888 860	940 646
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	6 372	6 373	6 373	6 373	10 922	6 373	6 373	6 373	6 373	6 373	6 373	6 372	10 324	84 972	95 509
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	36 408	36 408	36 408	36 408	47 621	36 408	36 408	36 408	36 408	36 408	36 408	36 408	42 989	454 692	488 970
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	24 913	24 913	24 913	24 913	30 152	24 913	24 913	24 913	24 913	24 913	24 913	46 272	325 549	356 174	391 036
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	14 237	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	136 914	145 280	151 797
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	9 672	16 289	8 254	8 660	18 369	15 322	7 398	7 997	9 626	9 769	7 065	7 832	126 254	131 660	142 118
Total Expenditure by Vote	3 275 915	3 335 919	3 395 090	3 362 619	3 935 125	3 375 180	3 442 476	3 446 723	3 566 855	3 548 410	3 620 047	4 890 962	43 195 323	45 642 419	48 632 136
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	210 416	139 103	163 321	376 260	(328 481)	217 515	250 033	203 759	198 530	344 381	256 493	1 563 070	3 594 399	3 881 161	4 509 831
Taxation	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	62 337	417 311	612 675
Surplus/(Deficit)	210 416	139 103	163 321	376 260	(328 481)	217 515	250 033	203 759	198 530	344 381	256 493	1 563 070	3 594 399	3 881 161	4 509 831

Table SA27: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	1 117 652	1 117 652	1 117 652	1 117 652	1 117 652	1 117 652	1 117 652	1 117 652	1 117 652	1 117 652	1 117 652	1 722 760	14 016 926	14 979 253	15 984 445
Executive and council	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	60 204	63 517	66 806
Budget and treasury office	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 683 600	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Corporate services	18 239	18 239	18 239	18 239	18 239	18 239	18 239	18 239	18 239	18 239	18 239	34 142	234 774	263 927	278 390
<i>Community and public safety</i>	149 196	172 047	220 737	303 876	242 429	230 102	250 879	309 833	292 072	259 978	264 934	692 859	3 388 943	3 087 254	3 282 810
Community and social services	4 979	6 085	6 619	26 297	13 812	10 449	6 878	12 259	13 399	13 138	11 409	8 135	133 460	143 699	138 396
Sport and recreation	7 324	7 568	9 087	8 014	7 633	10 681	9 815	8 441	14 443	15 944	15 944	22 114	137 008	125 784	126 769
Public safety	102 988	104 489	134 626	108 450	110 173	136 867	115 875	116 880	146 419	120 085	122 265	261 525	1 580 642	1 494 848	1 436 395
Housing	33 840	53 840	69 340	78 840	102 746	63 840	108 246	102 746	102 746	102 746	108 251	388 552	1 315 729	1 121 682	1 356 778
Health	65	65	1 065	82 276	8 065	8 265	10 065	69 507	15 065	8 065	7 065	12 534	222 102	201 241	224 472
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	184 029	119 893	162 517	238 171	197 838	198 251	279 332	204 035	223 124	379 248	308 264	344 031	2 838 734	3 047 081	3 427 913
Planning and development	44 077	44 793	46 184	51 596	57 423	52 992	53 011	59 888	71 160	77 380	77 107	112 134	747 746	767 744	844 012
Road transport	131 137	66 284	107 518	177 758	131 599	136 444	217 505	135 331	143 148	293 053	222 342	223 081	1 985 199	2 169 230	2 462 907
Environmental protection	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	105 789	110 107	120 994
<i>Trading services</i>	2 035 454	2 065 430	2 057 506	2 079 181	2 048 725	2 046 691	2 044 647	2 018 961	2 132 538	2 135 914	2 185 690	3 694 382	26 545 121	28 409 993	30 446 800
Electricity	1 217 841	1 224 341	1 225 841	1 223 841	1 225 341	1 223 441	1 230 306	1 229 841	1 260 841	1 281 341	1 289 037	2 800 840	16 432 853	17 580 509	18 626 704
Water	422 588	436 673	431 019	445 120	426 050	427 137	421 688	405 492	455 347	443 846	470 321	467 901	5 253 182	5 634 152	6 179 113
Waste water management	281 725	291 116	287 346	296 746	284 034	284 758	281 125	270 328	303 565	295 897	313 547	311 934	3 502 121	3 756 101	4 119 408
Waste management	113 300	113 300	113 300	113 474	113 300	111 355	111 528	113 300	112 785	114 830	112 785	113 708	1 356 965	1 439 231	1 521 575
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	3 486 331	3 475 022	3 558 412	3 738 879	3 606 644	3 592 695	3 692 509	3 650 481	3 765 386	3 892 791	3 876 540	6 454 032	46 789 722	49 523 581	53 141 968
Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	554 986	559 814	620 825	615 288	712 218	615 726	564 641	560 539	610 506	615 425	610 325	666 449	7 306 741	7 645 369	7 784 036
Executive and council	125 103	129 931	134 758	129 221	159 553	129 659	134 758	130 656	129 939	129 358	130 221	129 741	1 592 894	1 592 165	1 609 239
Budget and treasury office	285 633	285 633	285 633	285 633	326 962	285 633	285 633	285 633	285 633	285 633	285 633	315 738	3 499 033	3 674 057	3 615 182
Corporate services	144 250	144 250	200 434	200 434	225 703	200 434	144 250	144 250	194 934	200 434	194 471	220 970	2 214 814	2 379 147	2 559 615
<i>Community and public safety</i>	551 590	593 223	592 015	573 305	811 881	576 814	590 680	599 690	612 849	616 509	606 118	636 481	7 361 156	7 489 696	7 902 146
Community and social services	95 695	115 175	107 475	108 196	147 011	114 959	106 934	107 533	109 347	109 121	93 786	113 633	1 328 866	1 415 005	1 520 994
Sport and recreation	59 248	61 045	64 804	65 700	91 270	68 901	69 589	69 517	82 052	82 376	83 651	86 694	884 846	950 646	1 005 700
Public safety	265 820	276 227	275 943	252 612	386 028	253 157	264 550	271 562	272 843	279 615	280 383	288 510	3 367 253	3 447 207	3 526 881
Housing	80 523	86 871	87 088	88 521	97 532	81 521	86 831	88 301	85 831	82 621	85 521	85 639	1 036 802	889 648	1 012 480
Health	50 304	53 904	56 704	58 276	90 039	58 276	62 776	62 776	62 776	62 776	62 776	62 004	743 389	787 190	836 091
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	314 868	320 356	325 517	304 283	393 630	314 376	437 795	458 068	483 703	466 428	475 370	708 015	5 002 408	5 386 830	5 991 516
Planning and development	118 113	118 112	119 662	119 662	150 733	121 212	122 756	122 756	138 256	122 756	122 755	239 140	1 615 915	1 724 419	2 042 837
Road transport	177 670	183 159	186 770	165 536	218 715	174 079	295 954	316 227	326 362	324 587	333 530	449 790	3 152 378	3 414 229	3 686 075
Environmental protection	19 085	19 085	19 085	19 085	24 182	19 085	19 085	19 085	19 085	19 085	19 085	19 085	234 115	248 182	262 604
<i>Trading services</i>	1 854 471	1 862 526	1 856 734	1 869 743	2 017 396	1 868 264	1 849 361	1 828 427	1 859 798	1 850 048	1 928 234	2 880 017	23 525 018	25 120 524	26 954 438
Electricity	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 235 256	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 148 903	1 208 991	2 125 899	14 910 276	15 871 908	16 973 810
Water	332 477	337 310	333 693	340 448	349 847	338 176	329 237	317 749	337 702	328 536	339 178	333 712	4 018 064	4 329 400	4 691 751
Waste water management	221 651	224 873	222 462	226 965	233 232	225 451	219 492	211 832	225 134	219 024	226 118	222 475	2 678 710	2 886 267	3 127 834
Waste management	151 440	151 440	151 675	153 427	199 060	155 733	151 729	149 942	148 059	153 585	153 946	197 931	1 917 968	2 032 949	2 161 043
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3 275 915	3 335 919	3 395 090	3 362 619	3 935 125	3 375 180	3 442 476	3 446 723	3 566 855	3 548 410	3 620 047	4 890 962	43 195 323	45 642 419	48 632 136
Surplus/(Deficit)	210 416	139 103	163 321	376 260	(328 481)	217 515	250 033	203 759	198 530	344 381	256 493	1 563 070	3 594 399	3 881 161	4 509 831

Table SA28: Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Economic Development	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 470	26 470	13 466	12 019
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	-	-	-	-	-	430	4 500	7 500	7 500	4 950	7 500	10 000	-	42 380	48 730	39 800
Vote 3 - Transport	-	-	57 000	51 799	67 488	85 110	99 000	82 000	96 000	173 000	187 000	169 941	1 068 338	1 183 569	1 336 254	
Vote 4 - Community Development	-	-	1 500	6 750	11 241	2 000	3 000	16 750	19 239	24 300	18 000	8 237	111 017	136 427	163 192	
Vote 5 - Health	-	205	1 695	4 800	9 000	8 200	11 500	17 000	18 000	13 000	12 000	16 574	111 974	98 404	105 050	
Vote 6 - Social Development	-	1 980	2 890	3 629	2 960	2 900	3 449	2 268	3 000	3 376	2 902	3 046	32 400	10 500	8 943	
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	27 050	27 000	27 075	27 045	-	42 000	42 068	48 238	42 500	50 000	43 404	376 380	114 395	68 595	
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	-	60 194	-	388	60 000	-	388	60 000	24 000	-	-	36 000	240 970	844	-	
Vote 9 - Group Finance	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	499	-	-	-	3 499	3 047	
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	-	-	-	71	71	71	153 486	153 486	153 486	153 486	153 486	152 851	920 494	786 261	371 235	
Vote 11 - Housing	-	20 000	30 000	46 088	69 994	31 088	69 994	69 994	69 996	68 906	68 906	125 128	670 094	941 127	1 116 060	
Vote 12 - Development Planning	-	-	-	10 000	20 000	10 000	10 000	35 000	95 000	115 000	100 000	14 907	409 907	448 692	474 232	
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	-	1 060	3 060	5 060	5 060	2 000	10 060	18 060	25 060	25 060	20 060	39 051	153 591	135 460	122 150	
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	1 000	3 200	3 400	7 200	7 450	2 600	3 200	4 640	5 230	3 860	7 002	3 070	51 852	42 217	57 147	
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 16 - City Power	50 000	100 500	128 000	126 000	142 500	75 600	182 465	138 000	188 000	213 500	202 196	187 719	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870	
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	-	48 000	55 000	57 000	65 000	80 500	53 500	63 000	77 500	77 500	92 500	122 560	792 060	999 934	1 207 394	
Vote 18 - Pikitup	-	-	2 500	10 500	16 000	-	34 000	8 333	1 167	17 445	-	19 000	108 945	116 676	97 100	
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	24 035	36 070	109 258	116 701	133 943	17 996	117 068	150 791	165 374	167 821	191 232	184 953	1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295	
Vote 20 - Metrobus	5 000	70 000	3 200	5 400	30 350	21 000	11 500	21 000	15 200	30 850	20 500	47 370	281 370	231 610	90 000	
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	-	-	6 000	4 000	5 500	15 000	5 000	6 000	20 000	6 000	8 000	19 500	95 000	76 970	51 500	
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	-	-	3 000	10 000	27 000	6 000	6 000	50 000	50 000	60 000	60 000	27 500	299 500	282 800	247 000	
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	-	-	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	32 976	181 800	289 200	110 300	
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	-	10 000	15 000	15 000	20 000	10 000	25 000	25 000	35 000	35 000	30 000	39 738	259 738	294 547	261 429	
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	7 651	17 651	17 651	17 651	17 651	-	52 953	52 953	52 953	121 812	52 953	91 525	503 403	698 277	663 800	
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 500	-	1 000	500	500	450	-	-	5 950	4 997	5 930	
Total Capital Expenditure	87 686	400 910	483 690	543 148	757 218	391 600	919 099	1 041 380	1 184 929	1 377 401	1 303 273	1 406 520	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295	

Table SA29: Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	–	87 244	43 536	44 570	104 152	17 107	212 910	272 590	242 760	213 021	220 022	265 231	1 723 143	1 193 747	550 130
Executive and council	–	87 244	27 000	27 463	87 045	–	42 388	102 068	72 238	42 500	50 000	79 404	617 350	115 239	68 595
Budget and treasury office	–	–	–	500	500	500	500	500	500	499	–	–	3 499	3 047	–
Corporate services	–	–	16 536	16 607	16 607	16 607	170 022	170 022	170 022	170 022	170 022	185 827	1 102 294	1 075 461	481 535
<i>Community and public safety</i>	8 651	44 096	67 196	96 178	130 356	63 788	160 156	188 165	213 978	266 764	189 823	306 131	1 735 281	2 144 379	2 293 772
Community and social services	–	1 980	5 390	11 379	15 701	4 900	7 449	19 518	22 739	28 126	20 902	11 283	149 367	151 924	178 065
Sport and recreation	–	–	6 000	4 000	5 500	15 000	5 000	6 000	20 000	6 000	8 000	19 500	95 000	76 970	51 500
Public safety	1 000	4 260	6 460	12 260	12 510	4 600	13 260	22 700	30 290	28 920	27 062	42 121	205 443	177 677	179 297
Housing	7 651	37 651	47 651	63 739	87 645	31 088	122 947	122 947	122 949	190 718	121 859	216 653	1 173 497	1 639 404	1 779 860
Health	–	205	1 695	4 800	9 000	8 200	11 500	17 000	18 000	13 000	12 000	16 574	111 974	98 404	105 050
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	29 035	121 070	187 458	208 900	299 211	154 606	276 068	371 291	461 524	589 171	598 732	505 879	3 802 944	3 878 644	3 738 029
Planning and development	–	15 000	18 000	35 000	67 000	26 000	41 000	110 000	180 000	210 000	190 000	103 615	995 615	1 039 505	994 680
Road transport	29 035	106 070	169 458	173 900	231 781	124 106	227 568	253 791	276 574	371 671	398 732	402 264	2 764 949	2 790 409	2 703 549
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	430	4 500	7 500	7 500	4 950	7 500	10 000	–	42 380	48 730	39 800
<i>Trading services</i>	50 000	148 500	185 500	193 500	223 500	156 100	269 965	209 333	266 667	308 445	294 696	329 279	2 635 485	2 634 580	2 729 364
Electricity	50 000	100 500	128 000	126 000	142 500	75 600	182 465	138 000	188 000	213 500	202 196	187 719	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Water	–	33 058	37 879	39 256	44 766	55 441	36 846	43 389	53 375	53 375	63 706	84 408	545 500	747 934	764 854
Waste water management	–	14 942	17 121	17 744	20 234	25 059	16 654	19 611	24 125	24 125	28 794	38 152	246 560	252 000	442 540
Waste management	–	–	2 500	10 500	16 000	–	34 000	8 333	1 167	17 445	–	19 000	108 945	116 676	97 100
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	87 686	400 910	483 690	543 148	757 218	391 600	919 099	1 041 380	1 184 929	1 377 401	1 303 273	1 406 520	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295
Funded by:															
National Government	68 906	88 906	198 706	186 164	219 582	206 807	212 967	253 697	287 565	334 157	402 954	281 503	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
Transfers recognised - capital	68 906	88 906	198 706	186 164	219 582	206 807	212 967	253 697	287 565	334 157	402 954	281 503	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
Public contributions & donations	–	4 500	5 000	3 000	5 000	5 600	5 965	9 000	52 500	72 500	77 196	19 000	259 261	278 776	287 230
Borrowing	32 785	162 119	189 335	221 330	255 754	134 970	283 676	411 015	456 622	401 333	453 231	937 830	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
Internally generated funds	60 544	110 025	153 736	130 313	126 502	99 742	149 093	159 091	385 143	365 881	386 004	829 605	2 955 677	4 175 157	2 931 276
Total Capital Funding	162 235	365 550	546 777	540 807	606 837	447 119	651 701	832 803	1 181 831	1 173 871	1 319 384	2 067 939	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295

Table SA30: Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	7 272 545	7 672 538	8 086 855	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	85 000	82 450	84 099	
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	14 543 998	15 511 577	16 584 447	
Service charges - water revenue	405 465	414 374	407 797	420 175	400 151	395 150	399 708	378 699	415 309	398 517	418 162	410 855	4 864 361	5 444 480	5 922 307	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	256 494	262 130	257 970	265 800	253 134	249 969	252 853	239 563	262 721	252 098	264 526	259 903	3 077 161	3 197 552	3 478 180	
Service charges - refuse revenue	103 104	103 104	103 104	103 273	103 104	103 104	101 374	103 104	102 601	102 601	102 601	103 502	1 232 575	1 313 029	1 397 010	
Service charges - other	37 130	37 437	37 932	37 984	37 575	40 431	39 706	38 831	43 320	45 115	45 032	63 972	504 466	737 282	661 338	
Rental of facilities and equipment	20 415	20 401	20 571	20 775	21 055	20 687	20 549	20 363	20 096	20 096	20 508	22 722	248 238	274 345	292 873	
Interest earned - external investments	32 985	33 089	33 089	32 989	32 960	32 940	32 849	32 809	32 799	32 794	32 789	32 775	394 865	399 355	400 858	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 448	13 603	13 488	13 704	13 355	13 268	13 347	12 981	13 619	13 326	13 669	13 159	160 968	127 136	136 790	
Fines	32 814	33 131	33 592	34 000	34 367	34 860	35 565	35 998	36 441	36 968	37 415	84 005	469 157	470 661	481 529	
Licences and permits	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	34	799	790	833	
Agency services	44 660	45 636	48 005	49 461	51 196	52 809	54 054	56 301	58 377	60 022	60 547	109 646	690 712	734 374	785 881	
Transfer receipts - operational	622 404	822 261	515 449	515 449	515 449	822 261	515 449	515 449	1 337 125	-	-	4 090	6 185 385	6 421 601	6 989 830	
Other revenue	86 775	83 385	80 605	78 496	86 767	81 525	83 660	84 699	85 757	83 946	91 013	1 217 894	2 144 521	2 319 885	2 707 514	
Cash Receipts by Source	3 432 131	3 644 987	3 328 038	3 348 544	3 325 549	3 621 541	3 325 550	3 295 233	4 184 602	2 821 920	2 862 697	4 683 683	41 874 476	44 707 054	48 010 344	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	228 493	228 493	228 493	228 493	228 493	228 493	228 493	228 493	228 493	228 493	228 493	228 493	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	39 979	39 977	42 170	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 940 000	-	-	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(13 655)	(13 268)	(13 744)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(107 262)	(1 621 757)	1 382 961	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	3 653 879	3 866 736	3 549 786	3 570 292	3 547 297	3 843 289	3 547 299	3 516 981	4 406 350	6 983 668	3 084 446	4 905 432	48 475 453	48 509 422	55 514 521	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	752 560	752 560	752 560	752 560	1 283 647	771 549	752 560	752 560	752 560	752 560	752 560	752 560	9 580 796	9 580 796	9 580 796	
Remuneration of councillors	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	144 331	144 331	144 331	
Finance charges	158 018	158 033	157 940	158 026	157 832	157 837	157 814	157 627	157 842	157 720	157 727	157 539	1 893 960	1 830 501	1 896 799	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	765 183	10 599 183	11 280 870	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	323 429	330 535	325 289	335 163	319 191	315 201	318 837	302 079	331 281	317 887	333 557	327 727	3 880 176	4 194 681	4 590 906	
Other materials	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	48 669	50 951	56 810	
Contracted services	250 800	255 273	298 129	261 530	273 757	275 403	356 409	359 911	389 159	398 978	407 994	613 125	4 140 467	4 345 857	4 307 982	
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	403 792	442 599	473 358	464 894	504 839	468 053	467 395	488 408	543 243	529 174	513 909	1 522 682	6 822 345	7 701 417	9 168 023	
Cash Payments by Type	2 798 682	2 849 084	2 917 359	2 882 257	3 449 351	2 898 127	2 963 099	2 970 669	3 084 169	3 066 402	3 075 831	4 154 896	37 109 927	39 129 404	41 806 014	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	783 501	783 501	783 501	783 501	783 501	783 501	783 501	783 501	783 501	783 501	783 501	783 501	9 402 010	9 358 780	8 845 730	
Repayment of borrowing	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	1 573 418	524 589	3 110 378	
Total Cash Payments by Type	3 713 301	3 763 703	3 831 978	3 796 876	4 363 970	3 812 746	3 877 718	3 885 288	3 998 788	3 981 022	3 990 450	5 069 515	48 085 356	49 012 773	53 762 122	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(59 423)	103 032	(282 192)	(226 583)	(816 673)	30 543	(330 420)	(368 307)	407 562	3 002 646	(906 005)	(164 083)	390 097	(503 351)	1 752 398	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	3 985 006	3 925 583	4 028 616	3 746 423	3 519 840	2 703 167	2 733 710	2 403 290	2 034 983	2 442 545	5 445 192	4 539 187	3 985 006	4 375 103	3 871 752	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	3 925 583	4 028 616	3 746 423	3 519 840	2 703 167	2 733 710	2 403 290	2 034 983	2 442 545	5 445 192	4 539 187	4 375 103	4 375 103	3 871 752	5 624 150	

2.9 Legislation compliance status

The promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (the Act) in 2003 has brought in proficiency and control measures to local government in terms of budgeting, monitoring and accounting on public funds. The Act has had a profound effect on local government operations that required transformation in financial discipline and planning processes. The budget preparation for 2015/16- 2017/18 complies with most of these key requirements.

The Act has created clear reporting standards for local government that conforms to international standards. In addition to providing for improved reporting by local government, the Act stipulates that new accounting and financial standards must be complied with.

Compliance with MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

a) In- year reporting

The City's electronic reporting to National Treasury has been complied with and has also improved over time. The monthly and quarterly returns to NT have been submitted on time.

b) MFMA training

The City of Johannesburg, in its strides to comply with the Act, has in its plan of compliance instructed departments to train all finance and non-finance officials on MFMA from 2005. This has resulted in mass training programme for officials in all sectors including the municipal entities. This massive training schedule was also boosted by the on line training provided by National Treasury. Compliance on all critical elements of the MFMA is enhanced due the fact that most officials are aware of the Act.

c) Accounting standards

The reform agenda set out through the Municipal Finance Management Act includes new accounting standards, which includes national standards such as Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP). The above mentioned accounting practices have been adhered to during the development of the budget.

The City's consolidated financial statements were prepared to comply with GAMAP since the 2004/05 financial year. The municipal entities financial statements were also prepared in line with GAAP.

d) Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Budgeting in the CoJ is done in accordance with the MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated in 2009. Other directives from the National Treasury, for example in the form of budget circulars, are also taken into cognizance.

e) Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

f) Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

g) Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and NT requirements.

h) SDBIP

The detail SDBIP is directly aligned and informed by the budget and is approved together with the budget.

i) Budget Steering Committee

A Budget Steering Committee has been established in accordance with MBRR and is fully functional.

j) Alignment of Budget with development priorities

There is clear linkage between the budget and the IDP. In turn, the IDP is developed from the GDS and Mayoral priorities. The City is implementing program budgeting to ensure that the development programs identified in the IDP are appropriately funded.

k) Public participation

In accordance with the Act, the City's draft budget is made public immediately after tabling in Council to allow for the public to comment on it. The budget has a strong political oversight.

2.10 Other supporting documents

Table SA1: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
REVENUE ITEMS:								
Property rates								
Total Property Rates	6 019 875	6 625 440	8 322 531	8 528 192	8 528 192	8 490 961	8 957 964	9 441 694
less Revenue Foregone	607 261	649 089	773 073	917 244	917 244	972 279	1 025 754	1 081 145
Net Property Rates	5 412 614	5 976 351	7 549 458	7 610 948	7 610 948	7 518 682	7 932 210	8 360 549
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	11 956 900	12 269 119	12 514 429	13 573 620	13 573 620	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	11 956 900	12 269 119	12 514 429	13 573 620	13 573 620	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Service charges - water revenue								
Total Service charges - water revenue	3 167 958	3 986 818	4 165 088	4 618 593	4 618 593	5 121 389	5 732 059	6 235 590
Net Service charges - water revenue	3 167 958	3 986 818	4 165 088	4 618 593	4 618 593	5 121 389	5 732 059	6 235 590
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 001 116	1 893 020	2 292 731	2 712 507	2 712 507	3 239 755	3 366 447	3 662 172
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 001 116	1 893 020	2 292 731	2 712 507	2 712 507	3 239 755	3 366 447	3 662 172
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Total refuse removal revenue	892 911	977 681	1 135 099	1 060 922	1 169 526	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	892 911	977 681	1 135 099	1 060 922	1 169 526	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Other Revenue by source								
List other revenue by source	1 732 253	1 710 995	1 654 884	1 112 411	1 520 349	2 144 521	2 319 885	2 707 514
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 732 253	1 710 995	1 654 884	1 112 411	1 520 349	2 144 521	2 319 885	2 707 514
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:								
Total Employee related costs	6 876 153	7 448 344	7 873 445	8 740 592	8 975 982	9 580 796	10 193 032	10 809 700
Contributions recognised - capital								
Total Contributions recognised - capital	148 404	2 961	14 923	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Depreciation & asset impairment								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Bulk purchases								
Electricity Bulk Purchases	7 638 806	8 194 936	8 380 255	9 124 840	8 953 213	10 599 183	11 280 870	12 060 367
Water Bulk Purchases	2 465 733	2 839 333	3 248 444	3 353 030	3 384 341	3 880 176	4 194 681	4 590 906
Total bulk purchases	10 104 539	11 034 269	11 628 699	12 477 870	12 337 554	14 479 359	15 475 551	16 651 273
Transfers and grants								
Cash transfers and grants	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	318 846	66 129	71 285
Total transfers and grants	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	318 846	66 129	71 285
Total contracted services	1 978 748	1 816 857	2 050 135	3 850 659	4 367 731	4 140 467	4 345 857	4 307 982
Other Expenditure By Type								
Total 'Other' Expenditure	4 555 322	4 487 060	5 773 423	5 148 375	5 595 921	6 672 605	7 094 318	7 798 958
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item								
Employee related costs	661 428	782 776	828 445	965 203	1 059 467	1 125 572	1 198 734	1 271 692
Other materials	456 953	687 638	1 032 280	1 200 305	1 290 827	1 665 568	1 795 834	2 068 324
Contracted Services	239 107	253 076	307 420	1 046 650	759 752	1 148 405	1 310 541	1 369 145
Other Expenditure	353 474	232 910	315 320	129 853	330 649	295 845	361 575	382 961
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 710 962	1 956 400	2 483 465	3 342 011	3 440 695	4 235 390	4 666 684	5 092 122

Table SA3: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Call investment deposits								
Call deposits < 90 days	1 466 213	4 055 984	4 707 155	4 245 187	2 245 187	3 445 187	2 945 187	4 625 187
Total Call investment deposits	1 466 213	4 055 984	4 707 155	4 245 187	2 245 187	3 445 187	2 945 187	4 625 187
Consumer debtors								
Consumer debtors	17 747 079	18 364 962	20 314 914	22 111 413	22 218 947	23 856 192	25 486 542	27 241 509
Less: Provision for debt impairment	-13 360 488	-14 405 432	-15 426 642	-17 484 661	-16 953 645	-18 361 331	-19 814 473	-21 373 029
Total Consumer debtors	4 386 591	3 959 530	4 888 272	4 626 752	5 265 302	5 494 861	5 672 069	5 868 480
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)								
PPE at cost/v valuation (ex cl. finance leases)	48 630 971	53 260 693	59 889 339	69 067 464	70 024 627	79 274 273	88 479 588	97 170 752
Less: Accumulated depreciation	9 120 290	10 483 500	11 870 889	15 017 787	14 962 239	18 240 946	21 965 540	26 120 221
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	39 510 681	42 777 193	48 018 450	54 049 677	55 062 388	61 033 327	66 514 048	71 050 531
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities - Borrowing								
Current portion of long-term liabilities	1 523 336	625 164	987 342	1 573 418	1 573 418	524 589	3 110 378	352 641
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	1 523 336	625 164	987 342	1 573 418	1 573 418	524 589	3 110 378	352 641
Trade and other payables								
Trade and other creditors	10 501 655	12 267 288	11 728 668	12 042 264	12 173 288	12 971 505	13 869 400	14 399 944
Unspent conditional transfers	400 000	400 000	400 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	500 000	500 000
Total Trade and other payables	11 743 180	13 079 288	12 656 889	13 227 380	13 198 288	13 971 505	14 769 400	15 349 944
Non current liabilities - Borrowing								
Borrowing	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 429 182	14 141 191	14 137 213	17 552 624	16 948 245	19 595 605
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 429 182	14 141 191	14 137 213	17 552 624	16 948 245	19 595 605
Provisions - non-current								
Other	4 789 731	5 056 087	5 336 403	5 611 997	5 645 914	5 984 669	6 313 826	6 654 773
Total Provisions - non-current	4 789 731	5 056 087	5 336 403	5 611 997	5 645 914	5 984 669	6 313 826	6 654 773
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)								
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 614 751	3 481 618	4 198 232	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 594 399	3 881 161	4 509 831
Other adjustments								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	27 100 842	31 026 590	35 676 710	39 754 153	39 711 842	43 377 524	47 334 619	51 968 340
Reserves								
Other reserves	-94 065	-54 928	-37 721	-61 368	-39 833	-42 143	-44 461	-46 907
Total Reserves	-94 065	-54 928	-37 721	-61 368	-39 833	-42 143	-44 461	-46 907
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	27 006 777	30 971 662	35 638 989	39 692 785	39 672 009	43 335 381	47 290 158	51 921 433

Table SA22: Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	A	B	C	D	E	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)								
Basic Salaries and Wages	79 779	81 903	89 685	127 303	127 303	114 197	127 947	135 379
Pension and UIF Contributions	9 387	10 220	10 813	91	91	13 009	11 836	12 663
Medical Aid Contributions			23	21	21	2 528	4 621	4 944
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9 125	18 288	19 259	197	197	12 906	145	154
Cellphone Allowance				5 848	5 848	330	2 974	3 182
Other benefits and allowances			858	841	841	992	6 147	6 577
Sub Total - Councillors	98 291	110 411	120 639	134 301	134 301	144 331	153 714	162 945
Senior Managers of the Municipality								
Basic Salaries and Wages	96 763	18 736	21 731	40 760	38 239	43 363	46 987	48 598
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 194	881	637	2 024	2 148	2 326	2 106	2 168
Medical Aid Contributions	812	35	56	313	276	337	325	345
Performance Bonus	4 984	777	627	2 694	2 509	3 355	4 842	5 145
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 507	1 248	772	1 754	1 890	2 766	2 091	2 207
Cellphone Allowance	357			4	4	152	37	40
Housing Allowances	787			509	509	882	81	87
Other benefits and allowances	1 624	584	2 711	198	228	515	220	232
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	112 027	22 261	26 534	48 256	45 803	53 696	56 689	58 823
Other Municipal Staff								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 526 895	2 521 475	2 865 544	3 232 133	3 233 211	3 552 060	3 787 686	4 015 028
Pension and UIF Contributions	320 140	293 372	364 543	438 865	431 129	462 372	489 508	519 583
Medical Aid Contributions	214 614	188 989	251 928	274 244	271 143	304 084	324 762	342 990
Overtime	69 607	13 926	47 704	113 307	113 307	86 481	94 311	102 354
Performance Bonus	212 237	171 003	189 995	284 407	257 739	294 755	312 307	332 224
Motor Vehicle Allowance	182 680	184 391	215 194	272 179	250 167	281 612	308 668	327 425
Cellphone Allowance	21 829	320	12 565	12	12	14	14	14
Housing Allowances	49 262	10 336	20 052	20 216	18 254	24 050	25 084	26 590
Other benefits and allowances	191 333	680 377	242 942	251 304	259 960	264 433	264 007	277 949
Payments in lieu of leave	19 610	30 377	80 173	16 786	36 451	34 246	31 712	33 750
Long service awards								
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	3 808 207	4 094 565	4 290 640	4 897 210	4 871 373	5 304 107	5 638 060	5 977 607
Total Parent Municipality	4 018 525	4 227 237	4 437 813	5 079 767	5 051 477	5 502 134	5 848 463	6 199 375
Board Members of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	8 150	9 372	4 096	4 992	5 438	5 806	6 150	6 566
Pension and UIF Contributions	742	742	246	550	550	651	685	732
Medical Aid Contributions	415	415	86	343	343	406	427	456
Motor Vehicle Allowance	684	684	171	780	780	923	971	1 038
Cellphone Allowance	69	69	29	91	91	108	113	121
Other benefits and allowances	3 703	3 703	337	429	429	507	534	571
Board Fees	10 750	12 668	13 597	13 303	15 025	17 761	18 843	19 999
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	24 513	27 653	18 562	20 488	22 656	26 161	27 722	29 483
Senior Managers of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	88 955	111 651	55 348	45 516	55 106	47 752	56 472	60 295
Pension and UIF Contributions	28 289	30 854	4 410	2 189	3 660	3 173	4 191	4 503
Medical Aid Contributions	16 406	16 467	1 726	1 098	1 272	1 101	1 466	1 564
Performance Bonus	19 323	20 429	3 398	6 094	4 974	4 310	6 550	6 996
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 104	3 645	1 577	2 646	2 383	1 699	1 822	1 936
Cellphone Allowance	49	33	386	325	418	274	440	470
Other benefits and allowances	19 170	18 779	4 339	1 826	1 491	1 324	855	904
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	175 303	201 866	71 184	59 694	69 304	59 633	71 797	76 667
Other Staff of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 783 952	2 004 475	2 199 513	2 438 612	2 532 038	2 589 776	2 756 935	2 921 645
Pension and UIF Contributions	206 228	240 135	303 869	330 126	362 418	422 768	449 055	478 829
Medical Aid Contributions	122 102	135 073	158 887	206 809	204 460	246 453	261 515	278 121
Overtime	235 130	268 924	262 991	213 278	209 820	253 671	267 016	282 335
Performance Bonus	182 934	187 003	133 735	230 889	227 278	245 426	260 450	276 966
Motor Vehicle Allowance	85 247	87 692	97 351	108 502	113 080	130 978	138 933	147 791
Cellphone Allowance	331		5 403	5 510	12 930	7 951	8 437	8 972
Housing Allowances	10 393	9 845	15 997	37 109	13 293	46 190	48 817	52 044
Other benefits and allowances	111 424	150 202	280 187	138 722	284 175	182 695	194 017	206 041
Payments in lieu of leave	11 141	11 420	6 530	3 240	5 001	6 669	9 232	9 796
Post-retirement benefit obligations	7 221	7 230	2 062	2 147	2 352	2 624	4 357	4 580
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	2 756 103	3 101 999	3 466 526	3 714 944	3 966 846	4 137 199	4 398 764	4 667 120
Total Municipal Entities	2 955 919	3 331 518	3 556 271	3 795 126	4 058 806	4 222 993	4 498 283	4 773 270
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	6 974 444	7 558 755	7 994 084	8 874 893	9 110 283	9 725 127	10 346 746	10 972 645
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	6 876 153	7 448 344	7 873 445	8 740 592	8 975 982	9 580 796	10 193 032	10 809 700

Table SA23: Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.			2.
Councillors					
Speaker	756 236	104 874	133 070		994 180
Chief Whip	700 410	115 216	119 283		934 909
Executive Mayor	903 000	149 612	177 544		1 230 156
Executive Committee	6 536 372	218 435	1 741 737		8 496 544
Total for all other councillors	105 300 866	14 948 930	12 425 415		132 675 211
Total Councillors	114 196 884	15 537 067	14 597 049		144 331 000
Senior Managers of the Municipality					
Municipal Manager (MM)	2 743 846	1 911	137 236		2 882 993
Chief Finance Officer	2 500 000		144 000		2 644 000
Chief Operation Officer	2 606 231	144 942	154 224		2 905 397
Executive Director : Economic Development	1 822 000		20 000	260 000	2 102 000
Executive Director : Environment, Infrastructure and Services	2 008 000	6 000	318 200		2 332 200
Executive Director : Transport	2 131 676	321 878	107 645		2 561 199
Executive Director : Community Development	1 630 000	180 000	120 000	200 000	2 130 000
Executive Director : Health	2 106 000			228 000	2 334 000
Executive Director : Social Development	1 448 000	34 000		209 000	1 691 000
Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 793 000	90 000	148 000	190 000	2 221 000
Executive Director : Housing	982 000	228 960	195 028	109 180	1 515 168
Executive Director : Development Planning	1 483 088	111 232	574 000	207 632	2 375 952
Executive Director : Public Safety	1 133 382	98	560 000		1 693 480
Group ME Governance and MC Support	1 456 649	80 355	102 816	229 575	1 869 395
Group Marketing and Communications	1 592 943	83 262	214 078	264 640	2 154 923
Group Audit, Risk and Compliance	1 661 138	53 353	308 448	283 212	2 306 151
Group Strategy and Monitoring	1 358 490	130 510	115 668	224 653	1 829 321
Group Citizen Relations and Urban Management	1 830 370	1 911	107 809	271 613	2 211 703
Director : Office of the City Manager	1 439 139	72 378		137 000	1 648 517
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	33 725 952	1 540 790	3 327 152	2 814 505	41 408 399
Municipal Entities					
Chief Executive Officer : City Power	1 769 292	323 442	910 350		3 003 084
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Water	1 619 091	230 392	379 777	294 431	2 523 691
Chief Executive Officer : Pikitup	2 284 832	117 094	23 589	339 572	2 765 087
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Roads Agency	2 163 878	151 471	102 816		2 418 166
Chief Executive Officer : Metrobus	934 160	98 140	527 700	130 782	1 690 782
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Parks and Zoo	1 691 161	1 785	170 436	249 932	2 113 314
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Development Agency	1 723 025			137 842	1 860 867
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Property Company	1 853 000				1 853 000
Chief Executive Officer : Joburg Market	1 509 843	20 232	262 890	207 149	2 000 114
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Social Housing Company	1 683 930		88 696	235 750	2 008 376
Chief Executive Officer : Joburg City Theatres	1 493 754	41 189	500	124 479	1 659 922
Total for municipal entities	18 725 966	983 745	2 466 754	1 719 937	23 896 403
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	166 648 802	18 061 602	20 390 955	4 534 442	209 635 802

Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	260	–	272	260	–	271	260	–	271
Board Members of municipal entities	79	–	56	70	12	57	70	12	57
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	131	71	57	155	88	54	155	88	54
Other Managers	2 066	1 371	101	1 916	1 515	123	1 916	1 515	123
Professionals	5 176	5 022	88	7 566	5 358	107	7 566	5 358	107
<i>Finance</i>	131	2 039	4	2 542	2 031	14	2 542	2 031	14
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	114	52	–	114	44	–	114	44	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	61	45	1	61	46	1	61	46	1
<i>Roads</i>	1 250	873	–	1 250	1 250	–	1 250	1 250	–
<i>Electricity</i>	304	152	–	300	212	–	300	212	–
<i>Water</i>	32	25	–	31	30	–	31	30	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	26	25	–	26	24	–	26	24	–
<i>Other</i>	3 179	1 732	4	3 163	1 693	13	3 163	1 693	13
Technicians	4 946	3 020	41	4 101	3 440	55	4 101	3 440	55
<i>Finance</i>	102	53	1	67	55	1	67	55	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	470	208	–	470	246	–	470	246	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	38	21	2	38	36	2	38	36	2
<i>Roads</i>	370	–	–	370	370	–	370	370	–
<i>Electricity</i>	724	339	–	724	514	–	724	514	–
<i>Water</i>	137	120	–	137	127	–	137	127	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	24	23	–	24	24	–	24	24	–
<i>Refuse</i>	19	19	–	19	21	–	19	21	–
<i>Other</i>	3 062	2 237	38	2 252	2 047	52	2 252	2 047	52
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	4 971	3 331	497	4 866	3 693	246	4 866	3 693	246
Service and sales workers	4 891	3 593	22	4 911	3 264	222	4 911	3 264	222
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	205	176	–	205	176	–	205	176	–
Craft and related trades	457	357	16	437	357	55	437	357	55
Plant and Machine Operators	2 779	2 255	14	2 926	2 501	14	2 926	2 501	14
Elementary Occupations	7 796	6 874	33	8 046	7 332	41	8 046	7 332	41
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	35 954	27 512	1 355	37 530	29 339	1 422	37 530	29 339	1 422

Table SA31: Aggregated entity budget

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R million								
Financial Performance								
Service charges	16 312 027	17 715 519	19 240 402	22 131 825	22 223 153	24 798 816	26 574 681	28 573 932
Investment revenue	62 424	153 375	97 802	111 485	113 861	129 089	136 787	147 164
Transfers recognised - operational	11 986	5 856	12 731	8 900	13 537	16 295	–	–
Other own revenue	2 160 223	2 202 696	2 166 403	1 096 378	1 512 868	2 147 285	2 280 934	2 428 888
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	629 304	774 190	630 222	820 476	622 327	547 866	584 001	550 730
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and grants)	19 175 964	20 851 636	22 147 560	24 169 064	24 485 746	27 639 351	29 576 403	31 700 714
Employee costs	2 931 406	3 303 866	3 537 709	3 774 638	4 036 150	4 196 832	4 470 561	4 743 787
Remuneration of Board Members	24 513	27 653	18 562	20 488	22 656	26 161	27 722	29 483
Depreciation & asset impairment	504 134	640 783	627 050	737 554	793 106	914 639	1 018 615	1 092 047
Finance charges	53 764	51 902	62 257	81 816	44 700	40 269	35 336	30 663
Materials and bulk purchases	10 142 866	11 034 269	11 628 699	12 477 870	12 337 554	14 479 359	15 475 551	16 651 273
Transfers and grants	6 261	8 695	–	13 000	14 562	8 000	–	–
Other expenditure	5 185 699	5 168 656	6 052 610	6 015 407	6 855 504	7 330 989	7 771 987	8 313 405
Total Expenditure	18 848 643	20 235 823	21 926 887	23 120 773	24 104 232	26 996 249	28 799 772	30 860 659
Surplus/(Deficit)	327 321	615 813	220 673	1 048 291	381 514	643 102	776 630	840 055
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	1 843 773	2 528 089	4 444 191	6 284 141	5 899 593	5 677 487	5 888 211	5 436 618
Transfers recognised - operational	613 080	864 618	1 006 035	850 027	850 027	986 073	874 725	741 500
Public contributions & donations	406 307	369 372	442 495	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Borrowing	816 575	1 032 773	1 103 430	2 629 437	2 477 617	3 011 939	2 323 669	2 164 353
Internally generated funds	7 811	261 326	1 892 231	2 341 612	2 307 033	1 420 214	2 411 041	2 243 535
Total sources	1 843 773	2 528 089	4 444 191	6 284 141	5 899 593	5 677 487	5 888 211	5 436 618

Table SA34a: Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class								
Infrastructure	1 841 560	2 415 310	2 570 365	1 870 699	1 870 699	2 086 670	1 677 355	1 801 110
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 141 872	1 162 038	1 012 185	575 960	575 960	800 741	699 730	651 395
Infrastructure - Electricity	494 924	587 891	332 151	820 007	820 007	893 369	642 025	809 275
Infrastructure - Water	127 396	584 581	579 467	27 921	27 921	212 136	177 360	183 024
Infrastructure - Other	77 368	80 800	646 562	150 050	150 050	39 000	40 000	35 400
Community	326 288	357 690	381 451	767 993	767 993	265 786	345 472	303 266
Other assets	120 113	110 289	147 000	3 079 245	3 079 245	991 720	789 704	706 845
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	2 287 961	2 883 290	3 098 816	5 717 937	5 717 937	3 344 176	2 812 531	2 811 221

Table SA34b: Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets							
Infrastructure	920 594	4 105 511	3 237 669	3 335 474	2 105 480	2 450 695	2 327 565
Infrastructure - Road transport	132 930	706 831	721 250	819 055	614 500	675 500	625 900
Infrastructure - Electricity	509 446	1 394 907	1 401 755	1 401 755	841 111	875 945	615 595
Infrastructure - Water	177 651	440 816	923 791	923 791	404 524	540 840	663 428
Infrastructure - Other	100 567	1 562 957	51 000	51 000	69 945	76 676	61 700
Community	266 789	293 500	515 092	605 012	1 080 771	1 089 390	964 446
Other assets	72 784	(382 611)	1 404 452	1 169 526	3 366 426	3 498 734	3 208 063
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 260 167	4 016 399	5 157 213	5 110 012	6 552 677	7 038 819	6 500 074

Table SA34c: Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class								
Infrastructure	1 258 745	991 727	1 678 053	2 117 534	2 258 035	2 583 793	2 888 787	3 038 387
Infrastructure - Road transport	672 964	260 490	688 376	738 700	738 700	868 662	1 073 937	1 121 300
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	541 991	218 966	481 034	516 200	516 200	557 770	469 437	486 800
Storm water	130 973	41 524	207 342	222 500	222 500	310 892	604 500	634 500
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 865	12 771	367 407	511 877	612 270	649 355	685 529	722 795
Generation			356 650	496 890	597 283	633 120	667 942	704 010
Street Lighting	2 865	12 771	10 757	14 987	14 987	16 235	17 587	18 785
Infrastructure - Water	225 581	333 153	293 134	408 399	408 399	473 599	503 072	533 270
Dams & Reservoirs	44 954	47 894	46 270	64 464	64 464	85 299	90 723	96 344
Water purification								
Reticulation	180 627	285 259	246 864	343 935	343 935	388 300	412 349	436 926
Infrastructure - Sanitation	329 864	356 049	259 248	361 188	361 296	422 232	448 805	476 003
Reticulation	183 060	285 321	205 017	285 633	285 741	334 609	355 436	376 724
Sewerage purification	146 804	70 728	54 231	75 555	75 555	87 623	93 369	99 279
Infrastructure - Other	27 471	29 264	69 889	97 370	137 370	169 945	177 444	185 019
Transportation			17 549	24 450	24 450	25 917	27 342	28 819
Other	27 471	29 264	52 339	72 920	112 920	144 028	150 102	156 200
Community	106 159	109 033	115 324	156 845	158 966	189 233	199 730	210 322
Parks & gardens	9 066	1 832	5 064	7 055	7 055	7 612	8 201	8 644
Sportsfields & stadia	626	3 638	6 184	8 519	8 519	10 555	11 125	11 726
Swimming pools	4 276	4 513	5 628	7 779	7 779	9 638	10 158	10 707
Community halls					5 767	6 113	6 449	6 797
Libraries	698	739	596			1 950	2 055	2 166
Recreational facilities	33 055	38 799	46 992	61 638	61 638	81 041	85 409	89 827
Fire, safety & emergency	3 928	147	1 867	3 283	3 283	3 480	3 671	3 870
Buses	51 189	53 946	40 752	53 444	53 565	56 779	59 902	63 136
Clinics	2 027	2 361	5 145	7 168	7 168	7 598	8 016	8 449
Cemeteries	125	930	1 049	1 461	1 461	1 572	1 690	1 781
Other	1 075	2 128	1 960	2 731	2 731	2 895	3 054	3 219
Other assets	346 058	855 640	690 087	1 067 632	1 023 694	1 462 364	1 578 167	1 843 412
Specialised vehicles								
Plant & equipment	6 708	11 288	5 519	8 352	9 088	9 633	10 163	10 712
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 426	3 142	6 608	6 927	9 207	8 425	11 005	10 871
Furniture and other office equipment	856	2 207	19 634	24 979	26 480	13 945	15 128	15 375
Civic Land and Buildings	960	6 033	1 100	29 131	29 131	30 879	32 577	34 336
Other Buildings	15 283	12 474	35 095	54 887	55 737	59 081	62 331	65 697
Other	320 825	820 373	622 055	943 250	893 945	1 340 289	1 446 844	1 706 296
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 710 962	1 956 400	2 483 465	3 342 011	3 440 695	4 235 390	4 666 684	5 092 122
R&M as a % of PPE	4.3%	4.6%	5.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.9%	7.0%	7.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	5.8%	6.2%	7.1%	9.1%	8.8%	9.9%	10.4%	10.6%

Table SA34d: Consolidated depreciation by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	429 121	568 344	598 005	658 945	713 519	799 913	888 534	941 068
Infrastructure - Road transport	12 783	14 522	24 000	25 806	27 806	31 000	32 705	34 472
Infrastructure - Electricity	222 587	332 488	258 473	277 857	329 384	388 152	434 901	453 332
Infrastructure - Water	93 824	99 848	134 786	135 784	135 784	140 248	157 643	171 919
Infrastructure - Sanitation	62 549	66 565	89 857	90 522	90 522	93 498	105 095	114 613
Infrastructure - Other	37 378	54 921	90 889	128 976	130 023	147 015	158 190	166 732
Community	276 856	281 966	282 614	289 118	289 118	356 866	380 693	401 233
Parks & gardens								
Sportsfields & stadia	196 512	211 156	217 280	215 164	215 164	239 769	245 141	250 450
Libraries	13 993	8 281	7 408	7 391	7 391	7 278	8 128	10 306
Fire, safety & emergency	7 561	8 570	6 967	8 712	8 712	30 500	42 500	45 108
Security and policing	12 599	13 960	10 505	13 505	13 505	16 262	17 857	20 714
Buses	35 029	32 276	31 168	31 792	31 792	48 723	50 403	54 178
Clinics	10 203	6 857	8 327	11 544	11 544	13 271	15 548	19 301
Social rental housing	959	866	959	1 010	1 010	1 063	1 116	1 176
Other assets	1 093 863	1 222 552	1 188 678	1 847 750	1 793 176	2 121 928	2 455 367	2 812 380
Other	1 093 863	1 222 552	1 188 678	1 847 750	1 793 176	2 121 928	2 455 367	2 812 380
Total Depreciation	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681

Table SA35: Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Capital expenditure						
Vote 1 - Economic Development	26 470	13 466	12 019	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	42 380	48 730	39 800	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Transport	1 068 338	1 183 569	1 336 254	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development	111 017	136 427	163 192	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Health	111 974	98 404	105 050	-	2	-
Vote 6 - Social Development	32 400	10 500	8 943	18 000	10 000	-
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	376 380	114 395	68 595	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	240 970	844	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Group Finance	3 499	3 047	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	920 494	786 261	371 235	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Housing	670 094	941 127	1 116 060	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Development Planning	409 907	448 692	474 232	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	153 591	135 460	122 150	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	51 852	42 217	57 147	-	-	-
Vote 16 - City Power	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870	80 000	80 000	100 000
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	792 060	999 934	1 207 394	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Pikitup	108 945	116 676	97 100	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295	20 000	4 000	-
Vote 20 - Metrobus	281 370	231 610	90 000	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	95 000	76 970	51 500	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	299 500	282 800	247 000	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	181 800	289 200	110 300	-	-	-
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	259 738	294 547	261 429	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	503 403	698 277	663 800	-	-	-
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	5 950	4 997	5 930	-	-	-
<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295	118 000	94 002	100 000
Future operational costs by vote						
Vote 1 - Economic Development						
Vote 5 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Social Development	-	-	3 000	2 000	1 500	750
Vote 9 - Group Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000
Vote 16 - City Power	3 950	3 950	3 950	3 950	3 950	11 850
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	-	-	-	-	-	250
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	-	-	-	3 650	3 750	3 950
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	-	-	-	375	-	750
<i>Total future operational costs</i>	3 950	3 950	6 950	26 975	26 200	40 050

2.11 Annual Budget per Cluster, Department and Municipal Entity

2.11.1 Medium Term Operating Budget

Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue per Cluster

For purposes of this section the expenditure growth percentage of the various departments within the Core Administration is based on direct expenditure (excluding internal transfers) and for the MEs it is based on total expenditure (including taxation) or subsidies received.

Sustainable Cluster	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Estimate	Estimate
Revenue	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	62 337	105 789	110 107	120 994
Housing	363 089	313 831	88 523	95 653
City Power	14 203 280	16 308 517	17 320 591	18 497 248
Johannesburg Water	7 408 380	8 449 243	9 193 653	10 000 521
Pikitup	1 840 396	1 994 912	2 113 112	2 244 576
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	120 982	137 641	146 046	152 605
Total Revenue	23 998 464	27 309 933	28 972 032	31 111 597

The Sustainable Cluster's revenue budget increases by 13.8% from the 2014/15 financial year.

Sustainable Cluster	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Estimate	Estimate
Expenditure	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	169 567	234 115	248 182	262 604
Housing	885 701	864 416	670 600	753 724
City Power	13 477 891	15 432 634	16 389 835	17 565 797
Johannesburg Water	6 750 469	7 235 216	7 826 340	8 510 027
Pikitup	1 840 396	1 994 912	2 113 112	2 244 576
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	115 315	137 641	146 046	152 605
Total Expenditure	23 239 339	25 898 934	27 394 115	29 489 333

The Sustainable Cluster's expenditure budget increases by 11.4% from the 2014/15 financial year. Below follow details of the expenditure budget per department and municipal entity within the sustainable cluster:

Environment and Infrastructure

The revenue budget increases by 69.7% to R105.8 million. The increase is mainly as a result of increased concession fee from Kelvin Power Station and an EPWP allocation of R4 million for environmental awareness and sustainability. The expenditure budget increases by 38.1% to R234.1 million mainly as a result of debt impairment for the Kelvin Power Station concession fee and EPWP. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanization Plan (SHSUP);
- Community Based Planning and Budgeting (CBP);
- Urban Water Management;
- River Health and Ecological Infrastructure;
- Integrated Waste Management;
- Air Quality;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Alleviation of Living Environment Deprivation; and
- Green Economy Technology Hub;
- Climate Change and Energy Diversification; and
- Expanded Public Works Program.

Housing

The 2015/16 revenue of the Housing department decreases by 13.6% to R313.8 million. The reduction is due to the reduction of the Human Settlement Capacity Grant from R59.6 million to R16.5 million. The expenditure budget decreases by 2.4% to R864.4 million in the 2015/16 financial due to the reduction of operating grants received. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Housing opportunities in integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Implementation of the Inner City Road Map;
- Revenue Completeness; and
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care.

City Power

City Power's revenue increases by 14.8% to R16.3 billion. The expenditure budget increases by 14.5% to R15.4 billion. City Power's expected surplus excluding capital grants, taxation and contributions amounts to R1.3 billion. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Jozi@Work;
- Green Economy Technology Hub;
- Demand Side Management (mitigating load shedding);
- Revenue Completeness; and
- On-going clean audits.

Johannesburg Water

Joburg Water's revenue increases by 14% to R8.4 billion. The expenditure budget increases by 7.2% to R7.2 billion. Joburg Water is budgeting for a surplus of R1.2 billion (excluding capital grants and contributions) in the 2015/16 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Alleviation of living environment deprivation;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Urban Water Management;
- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan (SHSUP); and
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy.

Pikitup

Pikitup's revenue increases by 8.4% to R2 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 8.4% from the 2014/15 financial year. An additional allocation of R24 million was made to Pikitup towards street cleaning and illegal dumping (a clean city). Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Jozi@Work;
- Business Round Collection Refuse, Business Dailies, Bulk Services;
- Integrated Waste Management: Separation at source, food for waste; garden sites and cleaning of informal settlements;
- Street sweeping;
- Removal of illegal dumping;
- Round collected refuse - Business and domestic;
- Bulk commercial services and the daily waste services; and
- Landfills.

Johannesburg Social and Housing Company (JOSHCO)

JOSHCO's revenue budget increases by 13.8% to R137.6 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The increase is attributed mainly to the increased rental of City Housing Stock. Expenditure increases by 19.4% to R137.6 million. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Alleviation of living environment deprivation;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Jozi@Work;
- Revenue Completeness;
- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan (SHSUP); and
- Expanded Public Works Program.

Human and Social Development Cluster

Human and Social Development Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Community Development	38 263	42 549	37 482	40 043
Health	142 285	140 602	145 541	152 822
Social Development	2 830	828	716	754
Public Safety	1 769 963	1 580 642	1 494 848	1 436 395
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	770 007	855 526	905 240	957 730
Joburg City Theatres	117 692	126 502	131 921	142 392
Total Revenue	2 841 040	2 746 649	2 715 748	2 730 136

The revenue budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster decreases by 3.3% from the 2014/15 financial year. The decrease resulted mainly from the reduced fine revenue within Public Safety.

Human and Social Development Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Community Development	972 157	1 012 456	1 082 194	1 166 698
Health	693 810	743 389	787 190	836 091
Social Development	168 698	182 388	193 073	203 803
Public Safety	3 602 481	3 367 253	3 447 207	3 526 881
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	770 007	855 526	905 240	957 730
Joburg City Theatres	117 692	126 502	131 921	142 392
Total Expenditure	6 324 845	6 287 514	6 546 825	6 833 595

The expenditure budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster decreases by 0.6% from the 2014/15 financial year. The decrease resulted mainly from the reduced debt impairment cost of R337.9 million that resulted from the reduced fine revenue within Public Safety.

Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the human and social development cluster.

Community Development

Community Development’s revenue budget increases by 11.2% to R42.6 million. The expenditure budget increases by 3.8% to R1 billion. An additional was made towards Josi-TV R3.8 million. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Citizen participation, empowerment and customer care;
- Alleviation of living environment deprivation;
- On-going clean audit;
- Trade and investment promotion, business retention, expansion and aftercare;
- Discipline expenditure management;

- Support to schools and lifelong learning;
- Sector diversification, productivity and competitiveness support – green economy;
- Jozi-TV;
- Expanded Public Works Program;
- Smart citizen program; and
- Jozi@work.

Health

Health Department's revenue budget decreases by 1.2% to R140.6 million due to a reduction in the operating grants. The expenditure budget increases by 7.1% to R743.4 million. Additional allocations were made towards the implementation of a health information system R5.4 million and capacity for new clinics R7 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Long and healthy life for all (Child health and Environmental Health Risk management);
- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan (Chronic Disease program, PHC strengthening, HIV and TB, Women maternal and reproductive);
- Expanded Public Works Program;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care (Environmental Health Promotion); and
- Creating a safe and resilient city (Communicable disease control and Environmental Health pollution prevention).

Social Development

Social Development's revenue budget decreases by 70.7% to R828 thousand mainly due to the reduction of operating grants. The expenditure budget increases by 8.1% to R182.4 million. The increase is as a result of the implementation of food insecurity program. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Access to food;
- Urban Farmer Support;
- Healthy Life Style ;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Single window for services to the poor and vulnerable; and
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy.

Public Safety

The revenue budget of Public Safety decreases by 10.7% to R1.6 billion. The decrease is mainly due to the decline in fine revenue collected through the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO). The expenditure budget decreases by 6.5% to R3.4 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. An additional allocation of R10 million was made towards the implementation of phase II of the Integrated Operation Centre. Below is a highlight of programs that are addressed within the budget:

Emergency Management Services (EMS)

- Long and healthy life for all;
- Creating a safe and resilient City;
- Implementation of phase II of the Integrated Operation Centre;
- Creating a law abiding and regulated City; and
- Improved public safety and disaster readiness.

Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department (JMPD)

- Policing and management of public spaces;
- Ward based policing;
- Expanded Public Works Program;
- Jozi@Work; and
- Integrated/ intelligent smart technology.

Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo

The revenue of Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo increases by 11.1% to R855.5 million. The expenditure budget increases by 11.1% to R855.5 million. The subsidy allocation to Parks and Zoo increases by 13% to R728.4 million. An additional allocation of R45 million was made towards open space management and maintenance. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- New revenue sources;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Expanded Public Works Program;
- Climate Change and Energy Diversification; and
- Access and connectivity;

Joburg City Theatres

The revenue of Joburg City Theatres increases by 7.5% to R126.5 million. The expenditure budget increases by 7.5% to R126.5 million in line with revenue. The Joburg City Theatre's subsidy increases by 6.8% to R73.5 million. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- On - going clean audit;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen/customer care;
- SMME and entrepreneurial development;
- Hospitality, bars and restaurant;
- Audience developments to ensure our venues are more accessible; and
- Expanded Public Works Program.

Economic Growth Cluster

Economic Growth Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Economic Development	7 994	18 915		
Transport	626 356	428 499	452 200	725 719
Development Planning	63 168	67 300	71 005	74 838
Joburg Market	378 523	416 635	453 856	494 471
Johannesburg Property Company	517 409	456 334	490 698	525 037
Johannesburg Development Agency	99 088	99 016	104 544	110 456
Johannesburg Roads Agency	886 334	943 192	999 436	1 056 693
Metrobus	563 272	612 023	662 282	716 439
Total Revenue	3 142 144	3 041 914	3 234 021	3 703 653

The revenue budget of the Economic Growth Cluster decreases by 3.2%. The decrease is mainly attributed to the decrease in Public Transport Network Operations Grant mainly to cater for the Phase 1B empowerment premium.

Economic Growth Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Economic Development	178 272	187 361	182 447	192 603
Transport	1 542 331	1 471 014	1 535 552	1 659 206
Development Planning	272 555	303 303	374 273	414 358
Joburg Market	320 295	347 016	387 791	432 752
Johannesburg Property Company	424 575	456 334	490 698	525 037
Johannesburg Development Agency	91 416	99 016	104 544	110 456
Johannesburg Roads Agency	886 334	943 192	999 436	1 056 693
Metrobus	563 272	612 023	662 282	716 439
Total Expenditure	4 279 050	4 419 259	4 737 023	5 107 544

The expenditure budget of the Economic Growth Cluster increases by 3.3% from the 2014/15 financial year. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the economic development cluster.

Economic Development

Revenue for the Economic Development department increases by 136.6% to R18.9 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The increase is as a result of the R18.9 million Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) grant. The expenditure budget increases by 5.1% to R187.4 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The programmes that are within the budget are highlighted below:

- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Jozi@Work;
- Trade Promotion and Development;
- Green Economy Technology Hub;
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support – Green Economy;

- Trade and Investment Promotion, Business Retention, Expansion and Aftercare; and
- Expanded Public Works Program.

Transportation

The Transport department's revenue budget decreases by 31.6% to R428.5 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The decrease is mainly attributed to the fact that the National Treasury approved a R288.2 million transfer from the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (capex) to the Public Transport Network Operations Grant (opex) in the 2014/15 financial year. The expenditure budget decreases by 4.6% to R1.5 billion in the 2015/16 financial year mainly due to the reasons as discussed under revenue. Below is a highlight of the programs that are within the budget:

- Transit Oriented Development - Priority areas (corridors / nodes);
- Rea Vaya BRT roll out (Phase 1C: trunk from Parktown to Alexandra and then Sandton);
- Green Economy Technology Hub; and
- Integrated/ intelligent smart technology.

Development Planning

Development Planning's revenue budget increases by 6.5% to R67.3 million. Planning's expenditure budget increases by 11.3% to R303.3 million mainly as a result of an allocation of R13.9 million for bylaw enforcement. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Transit oriented development;
- Implementation of the inner city road map;
- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanization Plan;
- Revenue completeness;
- Integrated planning, policy development and standard setting;
- Priority area planning and implementation; and
- Shift to a low carbon economy.

Joburg Market

The Joburg Markets' revenue increases by 10.1% to R416.6 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 8.3% to R347 million. Below is a highlight of the programs that are within the budget:

- Access to food;
- Discipline Expenditure Management;
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Trade and Investment Promotion, Business Retention, Expansion and Aftercare; and
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy.

Johannesburg Property Company (JPC)

The JPC's revenue decreases by 11.8% to R456.3 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The decrease is mainly attributed to other revenue relating to development fees and commission earned on capital projects. The expenditure budget increases by 7.5% to R456.3 million. Below is a highlight of the programs that are within the budget:

- Transit Oriented Development - Priority areas (corridors / nodes);
- Jozi@Work;
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy;
- Access and connectivity;
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Access to food;
- Revenue Completeness;
- Trade and Investment Promotion, Business Retention, Expansion and Aftercare; and
- Expanded Public Works Program.

Johannesburg Development Agency

The revenue of Johannesburg Development Agency decrease by 0.1% to R99 million. The expenditure budget increases by 8.3% to R99 million. Johannesburg Development Agency's subsidy decreases by 16.3% to R22.4 million. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Implementation of the inner city road map;
- Transit orientated development- priority areas (corridors and nodes);
- Rea Vaya BRT roll-out;
- Priority intervention areas/zones;
- Development facilitation; and
- Administrative function.

Johannesburg Roads Agency

Revenue for the Johannesburg Roads Agency increases by 6.4% to R943.2 million in 2015/16. The expenditure budget increases by 6.4% to R943.2 million in the 2015/16 financial year. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy; and
- Jozi@Work

Metrobus

Revenue for the Metrobus increases by 8.7% to R612 million in 2015/16. The expenditure budget increases by 8.7% to R612 million in line with the increase in revenue. The subsidy paid to Metrobus increases by 7.7% to R431.5 million. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Smart and efficient procurement processes;
- Sector Diversification;
- Productivity and Competitiveness Support;
- Green Economy; and
- Revenue Completeness.

Good Governance Cluster

Good Governance Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	58 048	60 204	63 517	66 806
Group Finance	13 342 105	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Group Corporate And Shared Services	30 565	32 387	34 169	36 014
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council				
Municipal Entities Accounts	158 116	183 567	211 069	222 678
Total Revenue	13 588 834	13 998 106	14 960 564	15 964 747

The revenue budget of the Good Governance Cluster increases by 3%.

Good Governance Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	1 238 399	1 277 755	1 254 176	1 253 338
Group Finance	3 293 193	3 499 033	3 674 057	3 615 182
Group Corporate And Shared Services	701 733	1 155 841	1 248 425	1 301 288
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council	286 402	315 139	337 989	355 901
Municipal Entities Accounts	1 538 761	1 585 611	1 807 282	2 229 800
Total Expenditure	7 058 488	7 833 379	8 321 929	8 755 509

The expenditure budget of the Good Governance Cluster increases by 11%. The reason for the increase mainly relates to the 7% increase in finance charges, 22.4% increase in depreciation due to the increased capital investment over the medium term, a provision of R177.6 million for strategic appointments, R45 million allocated to Group Communications, Vulindlela Harambee project R22.5 million, General Valuation 2017 project R90 million and the office of the Ombudsman R15 million. Below follows the budget per department within the good governance cluster.

Office of the Executive Mayor

Revenue for Office of the Executive Mayor increases by 3.7% to R60.2 million. The expenditure budget increases by 3.2% to R1.3 billion. Below is a highlight of key programs that are within the budget:

Group Audit, Risk and Compliance:

- Enhanced corporate governance, through 100% compliance with financial, risk and performance management guidelines;
- On-going clean audits; and
- Strategic Coordination and Management Support Program.

City Manager:

- On-going clean audits; and
- Jozi@Work;

Group Strategy and Monitoring:

- Community Based Planning and Budgeting (CBP);
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Intergovernmental relations;
- Integrated/ intelligent smart technology; and
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;

Citizen Relations and Urban Management:

- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan (SHSUP);
- Creating a Safe and Secure City;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Trade and Investment Promotion, Business Retention, Expansion and Aftercare; and
- Integrated/ intelligent smart technology.

Group Legal and Contracts:

- Enhanced corporate governance, through 100% compliance with financial, risk and performance management guidelines.

Group Marketing and Communication:

- Discipline Expenditure Management;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care; and
- Jozi@Work.

Executive Mayor:

- Intergovernmental relations;
- On-going clean audits;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care; and
- Intergovernmental relations.

ME Governance MC Support:

- Smart and efficient procurement processes.

Group Finance

Group Finance's revenue budget increases by 2.8% to R13.7 billion. The expenditure increases by 6.3% to R3.5 billion. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Revenue completeness;
- Game changer;
- On-going clean audits;
- Capital project management;
- Discipline expenditure management;
- General valuation 2017;
- Jozi@Work;
- Business innovation; and
- Smart and efficient procurement processes.

Group Corporate and Shared Services

Group Corporate Shared Service's revenue budget increases by 6% to R32.4 million. The expenditure budget increases by 64.7% to R1.2 billion mainly due to increase in depreciation and an allocation of R177.6 million for strategic appointments. Below is a highlight of programs that are within the budget:

- Management services;
- Human capital management;
- Safety, health and logistical administration; and
- Information communication technology.

Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council

Speaker's expenditure increased by 10% to R315.1 million. An additional allocation of R7.3 million was made strengthening the capacity of the legislature. Below is a highlight of key programs that are within the budget:

- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Access and connectivity;
- Jozi@Work;
- Enhanced corporate governance, through 100% compliance with financial, risk and performance management guidelines;
- Capital Project Management;
- Discipline Expenditure Management; and
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy.

Municipal Entities Accounts

The revenue for the municipal entities accounts increases by 16.1% to R183.6 million. The increase mainly relates to the JPC portfolio account. The expenditure for the municipal entities accounts increases by 3%.

2.12.2 Medium Term Capital Budget per Cluster

The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account).

The proposed capital budget projects a spending plan of approximately R29 billion over the next three year period. Below follows a high level summary of the Capital Budget per Cluster.

SUSTAINABLE CLUSTER

Sustainable Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	73 330	42 380	48 730	39 800
Housing	943 362	670 094	941 127	1 116 060
City Power	2 185 034	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Johannesburg Water	1 091 585	792 060	999 934	1 207 394
Pikitup	147 300	108 945	116 676	97 100
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	440 172	503 403	698 277	663 800
Total Capital	4 880 783	3 851 362	4 322 714	4 549 024

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Sustainable Cluster amounts to approximately R12.7 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.11 - Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER

Human and Social Development Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Community Development	110 259	111 017	136 427	163 192
Health	72 056	111 974	98 404	105 050
Social Development	20 200	32 400	10 500	8 943
Public Safety	252 943	205 443	177 677	179 297
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	161 830	95 000	76 970	51 500
Joburg City Theatres	8 300	5 950	4 997	5 930
Total Capital	625 588	561 784	504 975	513 912

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Human Development Cluster amounts to approximately R1.6 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.11 - Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

ECONOMIC GROWTH CLUSTER

Economic Growth Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Economic Development	37 389	26 470	13 466	12 019
Transport	1 014 776	1 068 338	1 183 569	1 336 254
Development Planning	379 508	409 907	448 692	474 232
Joburg Market	124 922	259 738	294 547	261 429
Johannesburg Property Company	124 500	181 800	289 200	110 300
Johannesburg Development Agency	224 689	299 500	282 800	247 000
Johannesburg Roads Agency	1 297 210	1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295
Metrobus	94 051	281 370	231 610	90 000
Total Capital	3 297 045	3 942 364	4 119 114	3 808 529

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Economic Growth Cluster amounts to approximately R11.9 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.11 - Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

GOOD GOVERNANCE CLUSTER

Good Governance Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	113 028	376 380	114 395	68 595
Group Finance	3 306	3 499	3 047	
Group Corporate And Shared Services	1 867 279	920 494	786 261	371 235
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council	40 920	240 970	844	
Total Capital	2 024 533	1 541 343	904 547	439 830

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Good Governance Cluster amounts to approximately R2.9 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.11 - Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

The tables that follow present detailed operating and capital budgets of departments and MEs.

Operating Core Administration



CORE ADMINISTRATION
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	5 539 860	6 030 259	8 757 448	7 610 948	7 610 948	7 518 682	7 932 210	8 360 549
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	78 101	112 284	103 123	103 246	110 003	111 996	111 535	115 608
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	724 144	786 394						
Service charges - other	222 450	261 073	255 679	301 557	303 557	320 417	336 851	355 170
Rental of facilities and equipment	73 148	84 982	89 984	129 809	125 096	132 943	150 199	158 228
Interest earned - external investments	284 033	414 558	427 738	416 318	415 985	390 765	395 055	396 258
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			50			43 000		
Fines	435 336	320 336	1 367 970	466 534	1 345 970	1 113 002	1 018 537	934 515
Licences and permits	803	958	1 170	707	707	749	790	833
Agency services	194 642	199 813	216 998	237 345	217 345	253 960	260 290	274 345
Operating grants	4 958 690	4 831 395	5 256 612	5 682 016	5 967 615	6 169 090	6 421 601	6 989 830
Other revenue	414 827	298 671	342 605	527 150	547 893	602 457	693 918	984 429
Gains on disposal of PPE	143 390	100 607		20 000	20 000	40 000	40 000	42 200
Revenue	13 069 424	13 441 330	16 819 378	15 495 630	16 665 119	16 697 061	17 360 986	18 611 965
Interest income (Sweeping Account)				21 277	5 881	16 738	17 912	19 623
Interest on loans (Core)	764 204	709 270	906 004	800 600	799 916	740 021	828 105	996 741
Internal recoveries (ME's)	581 534	460 924	374 814	499 364	447 634	487 004	511 456	537 481
Internal recoveries (Core)	333 184	254 876	105 490	145 239	145 739	154 656	162 919	171 690
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	1 678 922	1 425 070	1 386 308	1 466 480	1 399 170	1 398 419	1 520 392	1 725 535
Total Revenue	14 748 346	14 866 400	18 205 686	16 962 110	18 064 289	18 095 480	18 881 378	20 337 500
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	3 884 907	4 226 172	4 416 917	4 945 466	4 917 176	5 357 803	5 694 749	6 036 430
Remuneration of councillors	98 290	115 292	120 639	134 301	134 301	144 331	153 714	162 945
Debt impairment	408 084	1 071 622	1 696 909	376 311	1 356 747	999 412	927 322	851 681
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 393 794	1 343 877	1 353 610	2 058 259	2 002 707	2 364 068	2 705 979	3 062 634
Repairs and maintenance	100 997	129 670	286 086	394 000	441 636	600 300	652 768	714 747
Finance charges	1 559 230	1 332 926	1 369 760	1 727 828	1 725 996	1 853 691	1 795 165	1 866 136
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	1 550 268	1 177 485	1 372 637	2 071 607	2 351 735	2 150 985	2 305 531	2 139 404
Grants and subsidies	132 958	155 004	305 247	286 689	350 914	310 846	66 129	71 285
Other expenditure	1 566 900	1 685 860	2 123 285	2 297 746	2 363 902	2 524 556	2 654 134	2 934 982
Contributions to/(from) provisions	55 979	73 880	8 835	(101 054)	(101 054)	(106 918)	(112 844)	(68 767)
Loss on disposal of PPE	63 491	58 800	14 785					
Expenditure	10 814 896	11 370 591	13 068 709	14 191 153	15 544 060	16 199 074	16 842 647	17 771 477
Interest (Sweeping Account)				146 015	106 052	141 368	145 747	152 119
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	369 247	307 607	408 278	421 187	421 349	115 013	130 363	139 415
Internal charges (Core)	304 903	226 773	103 163	145 239	145 739	154 656	162 919	171 690
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 485 787	2 622 256	2 239 413	2 387 543	2 514 543	3 051 675	3 252 867	3 456 650
Total Internal Transfers	3 159 937	3 156 636	2 750 854	3 099 984	3 187 683	3 462 712	3 691 896	3 919 874
Total Expenditure	13 974 833	14 527 227	15 819 563	17 291 137	18 731 743	19 661 786	20 534 543	21 691 351
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	773 513	339 173	2 386 124	(329 027)	(667 454)	(1 566 306)	(1 653 165)	(1 353 851)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	971 872	863 320	382 223	2 297 307	2 398 904	2 453 310	2 586 192	2 829 289
Capital contributions		40	14 547					
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 745 385	1 202 533	2 782 894	1 968 280	1 731 450	887 004	933 027	1 475 438
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 745 385	1 202 533	2 782 894	1 968 280	1 731 450	887 004	933 027	1 475 438

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	13 970	7 468	(159)	1 396	7 972	18 892		
Other revenue	239	1		22	22	23		
Gains on disposal of PPE	41							
Revenue	14 250	7 469	(159)	1 418	7 994	18 915		
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	14 250	7 469	(159)	1 418	7 994	18 915		
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	59 075	52 967	47 131	60 263	60 738	63 167	67 285	71 330
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	86 046	4 307	3 520	7 373	7 373	8 561	13 111	13 712
Repairs and maintenance	7 170	751	144	775	775	792	824	868
Finance charges	80	48	26					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	4 518	5 584	1 412	6 285	32 485	34 434	36 328	38 290
Grants and subsidies	8 098	(1 948)	4 365	7 458	27 458	46 835	30 706	32 364
Other expenditure	18 622	24 129	20 871	27 542	49 443	33 572	34 193	36 039
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	180	14	1					
Expenditure	183 789	85 852	77 470	109 696	178 272	187 361	182 447	192 603
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)		37	(24)	124	124	130	137	144
Internal charges (Core)	1 704	966		2 256	2 256	2 374	2 503	2 637
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's			1 235					
Total Internal Transfers	1 704	1 003	1 211	2 380	2 380	2 504	2 640	2 781
Total Expenditure	185 493	86 855	78 681	112 076	180 652	189 865	185 087	195 384
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(171 243)	(79 386)	(78 840)	(110 658)	(172 658)	(170 950)	(185 087)	(195 384)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	7 444	(503)	16 059					
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(163 799)	(79 889)	(62 781)	(110 658)	(172 658)	(170 950)	(185 087)	(195 384)
Tax ation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(163 799)	(79 889)	(62 781)	(110 658)	(172 658)	(170 950)	(185 087)	(195 384)

**ENVIRONMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments		5 492	9 811			43 000		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	2 334	9 906	12 999	7 860	13 337	13 789	10 107	12 194
Other revenue	685	754	29 983	49 000	49 000	49 000	100 000	108 800
Gains on disposal of PPE	179							
Revenue	3 198	16 152	52 793	56 860	62 337	105 789	110 107	120 994
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	3 198	16 152	52 793	56 860	62 337	105 789	110 107	120 994
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	59 917	53 194	42 340	58 468	64 665	67 575	71 981	76 393
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment			56 452			50 000	58 000	60 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 888	4 935	3 915	4 872	4 872	5 584	5 778	7 768
Repairs and maintenance	211	65	1 172	1 445	1 945	2 820	2 563	2 737
Finance charges	60	49	344					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	4 770	14 268	69 120	67 484	86 061	95 865	96 914	102 061
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	18 342	7 275	5 242	12 024	12 024	12 271	12 946	13 645
Contributions to/(from) provisions			(21)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	228		9					
Expenditure	88 416	79 785	178 573	144 293	169 567	234 115	248 182	262 604
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)								
Internal charges (Core)	730	651	1 042	1 276	1 276	1 235	1 302	1 372
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	730	651	1 042	1 276	1 276	1 235	1 302	1 372
Total Expenditure	89 146	80 436	179 615	145 569	170 843	235 350	249 484	263 976
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(85 948)	(64 284)	(126 821)	(88 709)	(108 506)	(129 561)	(139 377)	(142 982)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	659							
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(85 289)	(64 284)	(126 821)	(88 709)	(108 506)	(129 561)	(139 377)	(142 982)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(85 289)	(64 284)	(126 821)	(88 709)	(108 506)	(129 561)	(139 377)	(142 982)

TRANSPORT
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments			842					
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	365 119	322 414	225 790	236 000	524 252	287 000	302 211	317 321
Other revenue	56 753	75 096	60 474	108 104	102 104	141 499	149 989	408 398
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	421 872	397 510	287 106	344 104	626 356	428 499	452 200	725 719
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)	3 710	1 942						
Internal recoveries (ME's)			12					
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	3 710	1 942	12					
Total Revenue	425 582	399 452	287 118	344 104	626 356	428 499	452 200	725 719
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	40 388	83 535	126 306	112 165	146 421	152 278	162 205	171 956
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	190 063	258 931	322 047	413 192	413 192	492 169	501 319	568 132
Repairs and maintenance	13 009	38 167	58 900	67 976	107 976	161 964	170 872	180 099
Finance charges	33	29 268	27 167					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	361 416	307 689	361 621	575 151	823 100	609 862	643 404	678 148
Grants and subsidies	747	(55)	75					
Other expenditure	20 824	21 948	52 764	53 891	51 642	54 741	57 752	60 871
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	15							
Expenditure	626 495	739 483	948 880	1 222 375	1 542 331	1 471 014	1 535 552	1 659 206
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)								
Internal charges (Core)	870	1 418	963	1 014	1 014	1 045	1 111	1 159
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	870	1 418	963	1 014	1 014	1 045	1 111	1 159
Total Expenditure	627 365	740 901	949 843	1 223 389	1 543 345	1 472 059	1 536 663	1 660 365
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(201 783)	(341 449)	(662 725)	(879 285)	(916 989)	(1 043 560)	(1 084 463)	(934 646)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	131 018			829 571	927 376	864 368	916 569	1 018 724
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 765)	(341 449)	(662 725)	(49 714)	10 387	(179 192)	(167 894)	84 078
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(70 765)	(341 449)	(662 725)	(49 714)	10 387	(179 192)	(167 894)	84 078

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	3 403	3 133	3 057	3 696	3 696	3 928	4 127	4 350
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 396	2 486	2 664	2 806	2 806	2 975	3 139	3 308
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	485	430	434	1 019	1 019	1 090	1 135	1 196
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	40 339	47 503	67 511	13 886	16 398	19 364	13 065	15 065
Other revenue	8 606	8 570	9 219	11 795	14 344	15 192	16 016	16 124
Gains on disposal of PPE	6 573							
Revenue	62 802	62 122	82 885	33 202	38 263	42 549	37 482	40 043
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	62 802	62 122	82 885	33 202	38 263	42 549	37 482	40 043
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	314 828	331 668	332 710	359 961	362 262	376 753	401 315	425 440
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	230 539	239 322	229 159	242 723	242 723	234 008	238 228	246 177
Repairs and maintenance	40 306	48 497	81 746	95 190	96 055	118 239	146 613	181 799
Finance charges	382	3			75			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	17 170	10 473	9 835	9 075	10 810	10 073	10 567	11 137
Grants and subsidies	2 086	4 310	4 602	4 189	6 287	2 103	2 219	2 339
Other expenditure	119 811	252 290	220 809	216 016	253 945	271 280	283 252	299 806
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(1 775)	(229)	(1 290)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	6 943	10	5 749					
Expenditure	730 290	886 344	883 320	927 154	972 157	1 012 456	1 082 194	1 166 698
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	330		255	31 627	31 627	991	1 045	1 102
Internal charges (Core)	28 880		186	11 719	11 719	12 345	13 026	13 727
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	29 210		441	43 346	43 346	13 336	14 071	14 829
Total Expenditure	759 500	886 344	883 761	970 500	1 015 503	1 025 792	1 096 265	1 181 527
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(696 698)	(824 222)	(800 876)	(937 298)	(977 240)	(983 243)	(1 058 783)	(1 141 484)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	121 512	33 174	6 273	23 300	23 300	37 083	50 774	36 263
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(575 186)	(791 048)	(794 603)	(913 998)	(953 940)	(946 160)	(1 008 009)	(1 105 221)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(575 186)	(791 048)	(794 603)	(913 998)	(953 940)	(946 160)	(1 008 009)	(1 105 221)

HEALTH
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	88	12						
Licences and permits	803	958	1 170	707	707	749	790	833
Agency services			23 355					
Operating grants	125 555	108 276	113 965	133 793	136 548	134 353	137 261	144 124
Other revenue	6 918	268	1 424	5 000	5 030	5 500	7 490	7 865
Gains on disposal of PPE	228							
Revenue	133 592	109 514	139 914	139 500	142 285	140 602	145 541	152 822
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)		340	113	366	366	384	405	427
Internal recoveries (Core)	433							
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	433	340	113	366	366	384	405	427
Total Revenue	134 025	109 854	140 027	139 866	142 651	140 986	145 946	153 249
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	433 940	463 212	513 559	536 786	555 184	586 391	620 417	657 795
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 203	6 857	10 143	11 544	11 544	13 271	15 548	19 301
Repairs and maintenance	2 091	2 380	6 408	8 990	8 990	11 148	11 761	12 399
Finance charges	333							
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	11 972	3 110	9 552	13 472	13 472	14 280	15 065	15 879
Grants and subsidies	4 943	5 236	5 542	6 204	6 204	6 576	6 938	7 313
Other expenditure	44 332	63 401	86 641	97 720	98 416	111 723	117 461	123 404
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(279)	(219)						
Loss on disposal of PPE	517	1 906						
Expenditure	508 052	545 883	631 845	674 716	693 810	743 389	787 190	836 091
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				32 862	32 862			
Internal charges (Core)	20 309	21 160	7 806	8 165	8 665	8 619	9 093	9 581
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	20 309	21 160	7 806	41 027	41 527	8 619	9 093	9 581
Total Expenditure	528 361	567 043	639 651	715 743	735 337	752 008	796 283	845 672
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(394 336)	(457 189)	(499 624)	(575 877)	(592 686)	(611 022)	(650 337)	(692 423)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	142	25 734	23 355	60 000	60 000	81 500	55 700	71 650
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(394 194)	(431 455)	(476 269)	(515 877)	(532 686)	(529 522)	(594 637)	(620 773)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(394 194)	(431 455)	(476 269)	(515 877)	(532 686)	(529 522)	(594 637)	(620 773)

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	90							
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants				2 098	2 330	298	157	165
Other revenue	81	344		500	500	530	559	589
Gains on disposal of PPE	704							
Revenue	875	344		2 598	2 830	828	716	754
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	875	344		2 598	2 830	828	716	754
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	74 507	80 768	89 024	95 479	97 227	101 116	107 708	114 183
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 886		4 904	9 095	9 095	13 381	14 481	14 928
Repairs and maintenance	92	2 083	2 225	3 767	5 767	7 885	7 577	7 966
Finance charges	12							
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	7 483	3 393	9 160	10 052	10 052	5 932	6 141	6 364
Grants and subsidies	3 223	6 301		7 748	7 748	8 213	8 665	9 133
Other expenditure	13 273	17 129	40 088	33 009	38 809	45 861	48 501	51 229
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	835							
Expenditure	103 311	109 674	145 401	159 150	168 698	182 388	193 073	203 803
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				14	14	15	16	17
Internal charges (Core)	338	284						
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	338	284		14	14	15	16	17
Total Expenditure	103 649	109 958	145 401	159 164	168 712	182 403	193 089	203 820
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(102 774)	(109 614)	(145 401)	(156 566)	(165 882)	(181 575)	(192 373)	(203 066)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	109							
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(102 665)	(109 614)	(145 401)	(156 566)	(165 882)	(181 575)	(192 373)	(203 066)
Tax ation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(102 665)	(109 614)	(145 401)	(156 566)	(165 882)	(181 575)	(192 373)	(203 066)

**OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	13	11		333		350	369	389
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants		2 771	740					
Other revenue	25 355	1 411	9 487	57 002	58 048	59 854	63 148	66 417
Gains on disposal of PPE		4 067						
Revenue	25 368	8 260	10 227	57 335	58 048	60 204	63 517	66 806
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	80 117	85 868	79 268	102 364	102 364	115 370	121 715	128 288
Internal recoveries (Core)	43 625	56 248	53 706	86 310	86 310	90 628	95 613	100 776
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	123 742	142 116	132 973	188 674	188 674	205 998	217 328	229 064
Total Revenue	149 110	150 376	143 200	246 009	246 722	266 202	280 845	295 870
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	144 446	287 202	315 576	360 398	372 912	410 679	437 657	464 254
Remuneration of councillors	995	1 052	1 131	1 150	1 150	1 231	1 312	1 399
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	28 634	7 470	39 612	4 177	4 190	3 052	3 052	5 993
Repairs and maintenance	568	1 481	37 964	100 470	100 467	115 718	119 287	123 476
Finance charges	74 303	5 325	5 379		93			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	271 657	28 229	65 415	440 793	430 244	349 153	273 302	216 190
Grants and subsidies	78		1 083	188	3 966	1 037	1 094	1 153
Other expenditure	265 838	243 915	341 774	318 369	325 377	396 885	418 472	440 873
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(348)	(16)	(153)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	496	3 775	20					
Expenditure	786 665	578 433	807 801	1 225 545	1 238 399	1 277 755	1 254 176	1 253 338
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	10	26 104	59 801	89 351	89 351	76	80	84
Internal charges (Core)	34 557	38 120	5 335	17 271	17 271	18 196	19 198	20 236
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	34 567	64 224	65 136	106 622	106 622	18 272	19 278	20 320
Total Expenditure	821 232	642 657	872 937	1 332 167	1 345 021	1 296 027	1 273 454	1 273 658
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(672 122)	(492 281)	(729 737)	(1 086 158)	(1 098 299)	(1 029 825)	(992 609)	(977 788)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(672 122)	(492 281)	(729 737)	(1 086 158)	(1 098 299)	(1 029 825)	(992 609)	(977 788)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(672 122)	(492 281)	(729 737)	(1 086 158)	(1 098 299)	(1 029 825)	(992 609)	(977 788)

SPEAKER: LEGISLATIVE ARM OF COUNCIL
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue								
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue								
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue								
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	70 902	83 511	87 566	89 469	95 509	107 600	114 517	121 422
Remuneration of councillors	97 295	114 240	119 508	133 151	133 151	143 100	152 402	161 546
Debt impairment			88					
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 997	2 816	2 658	2 438	2 438	2 109	5 294	5 294
Repairs and maintenance	905	1 246	1 816	3 435	1 935	4 259	4 493	3 033
Finance charges	299		52					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	3 491	2 234	4 582	6 153	6 153	6 522	6 881	7 253
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	32 941	42 762	38 328	46 756	47 216	51 549	54 402	57 353
Contributions to/(from) provisions (9)								
Loss on disposal of PPE	207							
Expenditure	213 028	246 809	254 598	281 402	286 402	315 139	337 989	355 901
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)			13 633	27 264	27 264			
Internal charges (Core)	15 298		3 864	3 262	3 262	3 457	3 645	3 841
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	15 298		17 497	30 526	30 526	3 457	3 645	3 841
Total Expenditure	228 326	246 809	272 095	311 928	316 928	318 596	341 634	359 742
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(228 326)	(246 809)	(272 095)	(311 928)	(316 928)	(318 596)	(341 634)	(359 742)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(228 326)	(246 809)	(272 095)	(311 928)	(316 928)	(318 596)	(341 634)	(359 742)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(228 326)	(246 809)	(272 095)	(311 928)	(316 928)	(318 596)	(341 634)	(359 742)

GROUP FINANCE
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1	Budget Yr +2
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	5 529 194	6 018 664	8 746 472	7 610 948	7 610 948	7 518 682	7 932 210	8 360 549
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	63 738	82 612	81 924	87 850	87 850	87 850	85 215	86 919
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	724 144	786 394						
Service charges - other	164 209	181 868	170 399	209 447	209 447	221 453	233 633	246 249
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	284 020	409 055	396 535	415 985	415 985	390 415	394 686	395 869
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	4 190 998	4 086 245	4 453 457	4 854 701	4 854 701	5 331 898	5 824 974	6 358 793
Other revenue	165 291	158 854	113 596	163 067	163 174	171 650	181 091	190 870
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 233							
Revenue	11 122 827	11 723 692	13 962 383	13 341 998	13 342 105	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Interest income (Sweeping Account)				21 277	5 881	16 738	17 912	19 623
Interest on loans (Core)	760 494	707 328	906 004	800 600	799 916	740 021	828 105	996 741
Internal recoveries (ME's)	473 765	295 415	258 502	274 629	274 629	288 177	303 419	319 804
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	1 234 259	1 002 743	1 164 506	1 096 506	1 080 426	1 044 936	1 149 436	1 336 168
Total Revenue	12 357 086	12 726 435	15 126 889	14 438 504	14 422 531	14 766 884	15 801 245	16 975 417
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	583 005	656 546	606 848	648 661	683 178	710 505	756 824	802 320
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	379 815	744 986	711 312	320 733	320 733	248 987	262 437	276 514
Depreciation & asset impairment	234 905	222 895	8 244	11 090	11 210	12 935	12 935	12 935
Repairs and maintenance	2 718	3 341	1 954	7 840	11 576	9 323	11 557	12 181
Finance charges	1 413 419	1 297 627	1 326 813	1 725 828	1 725 828	1 853 691	1 795 165	1 866 136
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	179 161	215 970	146 899	217 448	162 640	262 398	411 880	191 702
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	472 913	531 119	410 299	451 526	499 028	528 970	558 063	588 198
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(96 053)	(97 524)	(99 869)	(121 000)	(121 000)	(127 776)	(134 804)	(134 804)
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 939	1 885	135					
Expenditure	3 171 822	3 576 845	3 112 635	3 262 126	3 293 193	3 499 033	3 674 057	3 615 182
Interest (Sweeping Account)				146 015	106 052	141 368	145 747	152 119
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	365 590	217 052	288 236	70 116	70 278	241	255	268
Internal charges (Core)	63 887	34 238	5 658	9 923	9 923	10 482	11 056	11 650
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 485 787	2 622 256	2 238 178	2 387 543	2 514 543	3 051 675	3 252 867	3 456 650
Total Internal Transfers	2 915 264	2 873 546	2 532 072	2 613 597	2 700 796	3 203 766	3 409 925	3 620 687
Total Expenditure	6 087 086	6 450 391	5 644 707	5 875 723	5 993 989	6 702 799	7 083 982	7 235 869
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	6 270 000	6 276 044	9 482 182	8 562 781	8 428 542	8 064 085	8 717 263	9 739 548
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 270 000	6 276 044	9 482 182	8 562 781	8 428 542	8 064 085	8 717 263	9 739 548
Tax ation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 270 000	6 276 044	9 482 182	8 562 781	8 428 542	8 064 085	8 717 263	9 739 548

**GROUP CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		11 811						
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	251	122	23					
Interest earned - external investments			20 550					
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	7 253	10 011	30 690	30 554	30 565	32 387	34 169	36 014
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 825	96 540						
Revenue	11 329	118 484	51 264	30 554	30 565	32 387	34 169	36 014
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	18 867	70 163	25 786	108 553	56 823	58 572	60 147	61 900
Internal recoveries (Core)	287 925	197 233	50 385	57 564	58 064	60 990	64 102	67 563
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	306 792	267 396	76 171	166 117	114 887	119 562	124 249	129 463
Total Revenue	318 121	385 880	127 435	196 671	145 452	151 949	158 418	165 477
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	249 247	219 969	209 202	390 366	255 060	442 874	469 936	497 042
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment		3 498						
Depreciation & asset impairment	110 153	45 785	39 869	19 757	19 757	261 000	301 664	301 673
Repairs and maintenance	7 167	3 809	2 226	2 660	3 637	3 291	3 472	3 659
Finance charges	69 127	98	63	2 000				
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	268 154	222 255	279 903	232 676	272 676	285 946	302 700	320 062
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	169 560	125 720	165 915	186 997	150 603	162 730	170 653	178 852
Contributions to/(from) provisions	168 610	187 705	122 862					
Loss on disposal of PPE	4 761	169	1 135					
Expenditure	1 046 779	809 007	821 175	834 456	701 733	1 155 841	1 248 425	1 301 288
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	739	39 241	25 630	46 864	46 864	1 030	1 086	1 147
Internal charges (Core)	49 112	33 017	13 771	8 507	8 507	8 979	9 421	9 940
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	49 851	72 258	39 401	55 371	55 371	10 009	10 507	11 087
Total Expenditure	1 096 630	881 265	860 576	889 827	757 104	1 165 850	1 258 932	1 312 375
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(778 509)	(495 385)	(733 141)	(693 156)	(611 652)	(1 013 901)	(1 100 514)	(1 146 898)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(778 509)	(495 385)	(733 141)	(693 156)	(611 652)	(1 013 901)	(1 100 514)	(1 146 898)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(778 509)	(495 385)	(733 141)	(693 156)	(611 652)	(1 013 901)	(1 100 514)	(1 146 898)

HOUSING
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1	Budget Yr +2
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	(41)	2						
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	12 520	15 911	18 558	15 396	22 153	24 146	26 320	28 689
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	33 144	36 588	38 958	46 400	41 687	43 605	45 698	47 983
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	112 539	137 590	276 975	320 473	299 249	246 080	16 505	18 981
Other revenue	4 067	8 306	264					
Gains on disposal of PPE	612							
Revenue	162 841	198 397	334 755	382 269	363 089	313 831	88 523	95 653
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	4 833	4 952	4 931	8 091	8 091	8 541	9 011	9 498
Internal recoveries (Core)	550	540	497	415	415	434	458	483
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	5 383	5 492	5 428	8 506	8 506	8 975	9 469	9 981
Total Revenue	168 224	203 889	340 183	390 775	371 595	322 806	97 992	105 634
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	144 638	150 243	151 062	207 758	165 057	171 659	182 849	193 841
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	30 944	42 963	52 786	40 196	40 196	42 607	44 951	47 378
Depreciation & asset impairment	66 448	107 367	125 209	191 977	191 977	203 495	214 688	270 491
Repairs and maintenance	13 980	10 194	39 819	43 615	39 833	42 222	44 545	46 950
Finance charges	334	260	108					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	8 455	9 436	8 914	13 789	12 593	13 349	14 083	14 843
Grants and subsidies	113 781	141 160	289 578	260 900	299 249	246 080	16 505	18 981
Other expenditure	96 700	137 497	128 704	148 690	136 796	145 004	152 979	161 240
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(901)	(1 732)	(2 310)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 795	991	3 546					
Expenditure	476 174	598 379	797 416	906 925	885 701	864 416	670 600	753 724
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	388	5 944	4 493	25 748	25 748	626	660	696
Internal charges (Core)	12 707	11 549	10 138	4 868	4 868	4 924	5 194	5 474
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	13 095	17 493	14 631	30 616	30 616	5 550	5 854	6 170
Total Expenditure	489 269	615 872	812 047	937 541	916 317	869 966	676 454	759 894
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(321 045)	(411 983)	(471 864)	(546 766)	(544 722)	(547 160)	(578 462)	(654 260)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	361 298	519 803		792 862	792 862	663 564	875 567	1 101 060
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	40 253	107 820	(471 864)	246 096	248 140	116 404	297 105	446 800
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	40 253	107 820	(471 864)	246 096	248 140	116 404	297 105	446 800

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	36 545	53 938	55 071	58 693	58 693	62 690	66 140	69 711
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			50					
Fines				1 200	200	250	264	278
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	5 781	9 890						
Other revenue	2 435	2 395	8 222	4 275	4 275	4 360	4 601	4 849
Gains on disposal of PPE	17							
Revenue	44 778	66 223	63 343	64 168	63 168	67 300	71 005	74 838
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	3 952	4 186	6 203	5 361	5 361	15 960	16 759	17 564
Internal recoveries (Core)	651	855	902	950	950	2 604	2 746	2 868
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	4 603	5 041	7 105	6 311	6 311	18 564	19 505	20 432
Total Revenue	49 381	71 264	70 448	70 479	69 479	85 864	90 510	95 270
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	156 930	157 501	161 639	182 184	189 427	210 889	224 433	237 751
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	857	1 310	67	2 250	2 250	1 500	1 500	1 500
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 707	24 335	24 389	33 914	33 914	42 216	96 747	120 459
Repairs and maintenance	1 030	6 060	540	1 720	1 563	1 165	1 446	1 793
Finance charges	254	305						
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	9 277	8 238	2 542	8 482	5 702	5 452	5 752	6 063
Grants and subsidies	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
Other expenditure	30 533	25 989	28 377	46 300	39 697	42 079	44 393	46 790
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(661)	(264)	(404)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	54	3 619	3 799					
Expenditure	212 983	227 093	220 951	274 852	272 555	303 303	374 273	414 358
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)		12 936	2 268	34 101	34 101			
Internal charges (Core)	31 172	20 958	2 835	3 918	3 918	6 199	6 528	6 866
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	31 172	33 894	5 103	38 019	38 019	6 199	6 528	6 866
Total Expenditure	244 155	260 987	226 054	312 871	310 574	309 502	380 801	421 224
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(194 774)	(189 723)	(155 606)	(242 392)	(241 095)	(223 638)	(290 291)	(325 954)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	90 298	48 134	34 652	98 958	98 958	109 327	118 082	123 592
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(104 476)	(141 589)	(120 954)	(143 434)	(142 137)	(114 311)	(172 209)	(202 362)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(104 476)	(141 589)	(120 954)	(143 434)	(142 137)	(114 311)	(172 209)	(202 362)

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	12 776	13 748	19 048	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 321	22 600
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	100 312	91 855	100 334	105 809	105 809	111 416	117 321	123 187
Other revenue	6 547	2 786	5 733	30 908	30 908	30 908	30 908	32 762
Gains on disposal of PPE	36							
Revenue	119 671	108 389	125 115	158 038	158 038	163 645	169 550	178 549
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	119 671	108 389	125 115	158 038	158 038	163 645	169 550	178 549
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	471 555	476 232	518 798	520 531	545 540	573 361	610 899	647 809
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	4 488	(5 440)	1 600	10 174	10 174	10 785	10 785	11 432
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 561	8 570	26 349	8 712	8 712	30 500	42 500	45 108
Repairs and maintenance	4 803	3 191	15 010	16 063	21 063	24 222	27 855	32 033
Finance charges	188	(234)	9 540					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	111 401	113 765	118 141	119 047	134 047	146 090	153 905	162 000
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	39 112	34 534	(21 759)	44 567	46 567	49 361	52 076	54 888
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(821)	(907)	(327)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	65	20	4					
Expenditure	638 352	629 731	667 356	719 094	766 103	834 319	898 020	953 270
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)		813	2 301	5 530	5 530			
Internal charges (Core)	13 890	17 073	15 483	22 975	22 975	24 145	25 443	26 816
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	13 890	17 886	17 784	28 505	28 505	24 145	25 443	26 816
Total Expenditure	652 242	647 617	685 140	747 599	794 608	858 464	923 463	980 086
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(532 571)	(539 228)	(560 025)	(589 561)	(636 570)	(694 819)	(753 913)	(801 537)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants					3 792			
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(532 571)	(539 228)	(560 025)	(589 561)	(632 778)	(694 819)	(753 913)	(801 537)
Tax ation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(532 571)	(539 228)	(560 025)	(589 561)	(632 778)	(694 819)	(753 913)	(801 537)

**JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN POLICE AND ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	5 517	8 386	8 104	8 400	10 400	11 025	11 630	12 260
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	434 763	319 894	1 367 536	464 315	1 344 751	1 111 662	1 017 138	933 041
Licences and permits								
Agency services	194 642	199 813	193 643	237 345	217 345	253 960	260 290	274 345
Operating grants	1 743	7 477	5 000	6 000	7 019	6 000		
Other revenue	119 970	19 143	13 608	9 410	32 410	34 350	36 240	38 200
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 442							
Revenue	760 077	554 713	1 587 891	725 470	1 611 925	1 416 997	1 325 298	1 257 846
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	760 077	554 713	1 587 891	725 470	1 611 925	1 416 997	1 325 298	1 257 846
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	1 081 530	1 129 625	1 215 156	1 322 977	1 323 996	1 382 956	1 466 723	1 554 894
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	(8 020)	284 305	874 604	1 355	981 791	643 845	547 876	452 986
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 599	13 960	9 271	13 505	13 505	16 262	17 857	20 714
Repairs and maintenance	6 946	8 406	14 996	19 949	19 949	24 737	26 098	27 890
Finance charges	406	177	267					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	291 343	232 842	285 540	340 296	340 296	299 586	315 904	356 008
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	224 099	158 153	188 249	163 911	163 911	173 090	182 769	169 682
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(11 784)	(12 934)	(9 653)	(7 070)	(7 070)	(7 542)	(8 040)	(8 563)
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 504	988	387					
Expenditure	1 600 623	1 815 522	2 578 817	1 854 923	2 836 378	2 532 934	2 549 187	2 573 611
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	2 190	5 480	11 685	23 098	23 098	3 735	3 942	4 153
Internal charges (Core)	31 449	35 729	20 332	30 051	30 051	31 620	33 206	34 999
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	33 639	41 209	32 017	53 149	53 149	35 355	37 148	39 152
Total Expenditure	1 634 262	1 856 731	2 610 834	1 908 072	2 889 527	2 568 289	2 586 335	2 612 763
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(874 185)	(1 302 018)	(1 022 943)	(1 182 602)	(1 277 602)	(1 151 292)	(1 261 037)	(1 354 917)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	48							
Capital contributions		40						
Surplus/(Deficit)	(874 137)	(1 301 978)	(1 022 943)	(1 182 602)	(1 277 602)	(1 151 292)	(1 261 037)	(1 354 917)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(874 137)	(1 301 978)	(1 022 943)	(1 182 602)	(1 277 602)	(1 151 292)	(1 261 037)	(1 354 917)

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ACCOUNTS
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1	Budget Yr +2
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	10 707	11 593	10 976					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1 843	1 950	2 641					
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	36 267	45 786	48 339	80 603	80 603	86 363	101 362	106 937
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	10 627	10 732	59 905	57 513	57 513	57 204	69 707	73 541
Gains on disposal of PPE	126 500			20 000	20 000	40 000	40 000	42 200
Revenue	185 944	70 061	121 861	158 116	158 116	183 567	211 069	222 678
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	185 944	70 061	121 861	158 116	158 116	183 567	211 069	222 678
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs								
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment				1 603	1 603	1 688	1 773	1 871
Depreciation & asset impairment	386 165	396 327	504 321	1 083 890	1 028 205	1 025 525	1 222 777	1 409 949
Repairs and maintenance			21 166	20 105	20 105	72 515	73 805	77 864
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services				11 404	11 404	12 043	12 705	13 404
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure			416 984	450 428	450 428	445 440	466 222	652 112
Contributions to/(from) provisions				27 016	27 016	28 400	30 000	74 600
Loss on disposal of PPE	41 952	45 423						
Expenditure	428 117	441 750	942 471	1 594 446	1 538 761	1 585 611	1 807 282	2 229 800
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				34 488	34 488	108 169	123 142	131 804
Internal charges (Core)		11 610	15 750	20 034	20 034	21 036	22 193	23 392
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers		11 610	15 750	54 522	54 522	129 205	145 335	155 196
Total Expenditure	428 117	453 360	958 221	1 648 968	1 593 283	1 714 816	1 952 617	2 384 996
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(242 173)	(383 299)	(836 360)	(1 490 852)	(1 435 167)	(1 531 249)	(1 741 548)	(2 162 318)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	259 344	236 978	301 884	492 616	492 616	697 468	569 500	478 000
Capital contributions			14 547					
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 171	(146 321)	(519 929)	(998 236)	(942 551)	(833 781)	(1 172 048)	(1 684 318)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 171	(146 321)	(519 929)	(998 236)	(942 551)	(833 781)	(1 172 048)	(1 684 318)

Operating Municipal Entity



MUNICIPAL ENTITIES
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 908 871	11 555 483	11 575 337	13 573 620	13 573 620	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Service charges - water revenue	3 103 446	3 885 791	4 143 682	4 618 593	4 618 593	5 121 389	5 732 059	6 235 590
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 009 276	1 986 593	2 292 731	2 712 507	2 712 507	3 239 755	3 366 447	3 662 172
Service charges - refuse	146 198	167 799	1 120 751	1 060 922	1 169 526	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Service charges - other	144 236	119 853	107 901	166 183	148 907	158 849	168 305	178 161
Rental of facilities and equipment	112 248	124 181	131 132	163 785	144 089	168 469	180 883	194 267
Interest earned - external investments	6 383	7 160	3 798	3 800	3 800	4 100	4 300	4 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	56 041	146 215	94 004	107 685	110 061	124 989	132 487	142 564
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	268 756	264 885	308 090	347 332	396 323	436 752	474 084	511 536
Operating grants	11 986	5 856	12 731	8 900	13 537	16 295		
Other revenue	1 779 219	1 813 630	1 727 085	585 261	972 456	1 542 064	1 625 967	1 723 085
Gains on disposal of PPE			96					
Revenue	18 546 660	20 077 446	21 517 338	23 348 588	23 863 419	27 091 485	28 992 402	31 149 984
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	108 810	104 458	162 657	146 015	106 052	141 368	145 747	152 119
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	689		269 834	421 187	421 259	115 013	130 363	139 415
Internal recoveries (Core)					90			
Internal capital grants (Mig)	33 578	18 656	34 143					
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	2 389 529	2 541 991	2 213 328	2 387 543	2 514 543	3 051 675	3 252 867	3 456 650
Total Internal Transfers	2 532 606	2 665 105	2 679 962	2 954 745	3 041 944	3 308 056	3 528 977	3 748 184
Total Revenue	21 079 266	22 742 551	24 197 300	26 303 333	26 905 363	30 399 541	32 521 379	34 898 168
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	2 955 919	3 331 518	3 556 271	3 795 126	4 058 806	4 222 993	4 498 283	4 773 270
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	1 634 584	1 649 001	1 462 353	1 104 922	1 544 669	1 136 013	1 167 417	1 257 316
Depreciation & asset impairment	504 134	640 783	627 050	737 554	793 106	914 639	1 018 615	1 092 047
Repairs and maintenance	355 956	557 968	746 194	806 305	849 191	1 067 563	1 143 066	1 353 577
Finance charges	53 764	51 902	62 257	81 816	44 700	40 269	35 336	30 663
Bulk purchases	10 142 866	11 034 269	11 628 699	12 477 870	12 337 554	14 479 359	15 475 551	16 651 273
Contracted services	1 528 743	1 464 786	1 727 847	1 779 052	2 015 996	1 989 482	2 040 326	2 168 578
Grants and subsidies	6 261	8 695	13 000	13 000	14 562	8 000		
Other expenditure	1 211 445	1 403 614	1 734 168	1 673 356	1 962 588	2 573 697	2 741 628	2 850 087
Contributions to/(from) provisions	14 917	17 476	11 697	122 967	124 603	62 076	66 517	71 142
Loss on disposal of PPE	68	67	2 506		20	21	23	30
Expenditure	18 408 657	20 160 079	21 559 042	22 591 968	23 745 795	26 494 112	28 186 762	30 247 983
Interest (Sweeping Account)	3 544	683	1 296	21 277	10 247	16 738	17 912	19 623
Interest on shareholders loans	175 077	165 033	155 184	145 323	145 323	135 846	125 929	116 080
Interest on mirror conduit loans	487 112	473 473	476 437	655 277	650 227	604 175	702 176	880 661
Internal charges (ME's)	549 321	369 266	326 299	499 364	447 634	487 004	511 456	537 481
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	1 215 054	1 008 455	959 216	1 321 241	1 253 431	1 243 763	1 357 473	1 553 845
Total Expenditure	19 623 711	21 168 534	22 518 258	23 913 209	24 999 226	27 737 875	29 544 235	31 801 828
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	1 455 555	1 574 017	1 679 042	2 390 124	1 906 137	2 661 666	2 977 144	3 096 339
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	402 442	512 565	498 279	357 411	357 411	288 605	305 225	263 500
Capital contributions	226 862	261 625	131 943	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 084 859	2 348 207	2 309 264	3 210 600	2 528 464	3 209 532	3 561 145	3 647 069
Tax ation	439 986	75 744	367 845	528 805	358 437	502 137	613 011	612 675
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 644 873	2 272 463	1 941 419	2 681 795	2 170 027	2 707 395	2 948 134	3 034 394

CITY POWER
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 908 871	11 555 483	11 575 337	13 573 620	13 573 620	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 602	1 705	287	1 800	350	364	379	394
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	49 681	71 919	28 331	24 915	24 915	28 561	28 561	30 560
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	1 257 884	961 468	1 068 599	160 590	523 395	1 148 432	1 210 587	1 276 292
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	12 218 038	12 590 575	12 672 554	13 760 925	14 122 280	16 193 092	17 202 208	18 373 974
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	89 924	78 294	133 069	118 493	81 000	115 425	118 383	123 274
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	89 924	78 294	133 069	118 493	81 000	115 425	118 383	123 274
Total Revenue	12 307 962	12 668 869	12 805 623	13 879 418	14 203 280	16 308 517	17 320 591	18 497 248
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	696 754	689 374	736 284	817 242	871 154	906 000	965 064	1 024 061
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	705 499	689 011	109 664	452 542	452 542	500 622	479 665	512 841
Depreciation & asset impairment	222 587	332 488	274 548	277 857	329 384	388 152	434 901	453 332
Repairs and maintenance	261 922	434 445	571 247	511 877	612 270	819 830	892 572	1 096 971
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases	7 638 806	8 194 936	8 380 255	9 124 840	8 953 213	10 599 183	11 280 870	12 060 367
Contracted services	500 877	497 114	656 993	568 204	800 517	447 754	416 411	441 396
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	99 022	310 424	346 507	228 817	436 675	778 070	822 773	805 377
Contributions to/(from) provisions				68 805	68 805			
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	10 125 467	11 147 792	11 075 498	12 050 184	12 524 560	14 439 611	15 292 256	16 394 345
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans	109 634	109 617	109 617	109 617	109 617	109 921	109 921	109 921
Interest on mirror conduit loans	256 590	247 262	240 956	353 898	353 898	241 734	228 358	292 968
Internal charges (ME's)	356 020	155 693	121 324	164 720	157 162	170 703	179 648	189 098
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	722 244	512 572	471 897	628 235	620 677	522 358	517 927	591 987
Total Expenditure	10 847 711	11 660 364	11 547 395	12 678 419	13 145 237	14 961 969	15 810 183	16 986 332
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	1 460 251	1 008 505	1 258 228	1 200 999	1 058 043	1 346 548	1 510 408	1 510 915
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	182 879	133 000	189 855	121 000	121 000	37 000	163 125	30 500
Capital contributions	192 397	220 176	65 461	449 065	250 916	202 761	215 176	222 230
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 835 527	1 361 681	1 513 544	1 771 064	1 429 959	1 586 309	1 888 709	1 763 645
Taxation	424 571	44 396	362 881	499 818	332 654	470 665	579 653	579 464
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 410 956	1 317 285	1 150 663	1 271 246	1 097 305	1 115 644	1 309 056	1 184 181

JOHANNESBURG WATER
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue	3 103 237	3 885 375	4 142 989	4 618 593	4 618 593	5 121 389	5 732 059	6 235 590
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 009 276	1 986 593	2 292 731	2 712 507	2 712 507	3 239 755	3 366 447	3 662 172
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		66 275	62 197	77 280	77 280	88 099	95 147	102 759
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	227 730	283 743	156 092					
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	5 340 243	6 221 986	6 654 009	7 408 380	7 408 380	8 449 243	9 193 653	10 000 521
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	5 340 243	6 221 986	6 654 009	7 408 380	7 408 380	8 449 243	9 193 653	10 000 521
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	628 060	693 738	734 281	747 938	788 839	820 392	873 875	927 299
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	855 367	909 879	1 075 110	518 476	881 504	507 721	551 621	600 034
Depreciation & asset impairment	156 373	166 413	162 757	226 306	226 306	233 746	262 738	286 532
Repairs and maintenance	7 966	8 246	9 227	14 624	13 624	20 469	21 798	23 191
Finance charges	49 047	47 412	45 656	79 397	42 125	37 411	32 494	27 676
Bulk purchases	2 465 733	2 839 333	3 248 444	3 353 030	3 384 341	3 880 176	4 194 681	4 590 906
Contracted services	315 737	320 733	385 880	436 773	417 149	549 834	582 717	616 510
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	358 431	417 353	405 072	494 047	476 047	606 452	652 127	700 593
Contributions to/(from) provisions				35 721	35 721	40 573	43 616	46 844
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	4 836 714	5 403 107	6 066 427	5 906 312	6 265 656	6 696 774	7 215 667	7 819 585
Interest (Sweeping Account)	3 465	683	1 296					
Interest on shareholders loans	65 443	55 416	45 567	35 706	35 706	25 925	16 008	6 159
Interest on mirror conduit loans	186 758	188 677	187 468	240 494	240 494	292 243	362 780	439 946
Internal charges (ME's)	168 380	183 106	192 879	210 890	208 613	220 274	231 885	244 337
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	424 046	427 882	427 210	487 090	484 813	538 442	610 673	690 442
Total Expenditure	5 260 760	5 830 989	6 493 637	6 393 402	6 750 469	7 235 216	7 826 340	8 510 027
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	79 483	390 997	160 372	1 014 978	657 911	1 214 027	1 367 313	1 490 494
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	219 563	379 565	308 424	222 411	222 411	249 560	133 000	233 000
Capital contributions	34 465	41 449	66 482	14 000	14 000	56 500	63 600	65 000
Surplus/(Deficit)	333 511	812 011	535 278	1 251 389	894 322	1 520 087	1 563 913	1 788 494
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	333 511	812 011	535 278	1 251 389	894 322	1 520 087	1 563 913	1 788 494

PIKITUP
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	146 198	167 799	1 120 751	1 060 922	1 169 526	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Service charges - other	68 572	62 738	56 330	83 798	66 522	71 844	76 514	81 411
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 881	3 714	3 245	2 805	5 181	5 492	5 794	6 107
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants		3 088	2 585		324	12 000		
Other revenue	5 603	9 125	4 311	6 672	2 355	2 496	2 634	2 776
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	222 254	246 464	1 187 222	1 154 197	1 243 908	1 354 920	1 430 131	1 521 575
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	2 753	6 084	4 483	3 540	3 570	3 784	3 992	4 208
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)	33 578	18 656	34 143					
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	1 071 650	1 143 979	564 569	592 918	592 918	636 208	678 989	718 793
Total Internal Transfers	1 107 981	1 168 719	603 195	596 458	596 488	639 992	682 981	723 001
Total Revenue	1 330 235	1 415 183	1 790 417	1 750 655	1 840 396	1 994 912	2 113 112	2 244 576
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	525 705	710 617	744 173	760 723	811 051	843 493	898 482	953 409
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	41 647	38 366	233 728	103 531	185 861	107 749	114 468	121 789
Depreciation & asset impairment	37 378	54 921	81 135	128 976	130 023	147 015	158 190	166 732
Repairs and maintenance	1 938	3 858	2 374	6 255	5 231	7 855	8 287	8 735
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	502 832	460 515	439 600	445 647	445 998	587 204	615 288	658 156
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	155 442	151 110	184 034	169 151	169 151	202 856	215 040	227 631
Contributions to/(from) provisions	14 917	17 476	11 697	18 441	20 077	21 503	22 901	24 298
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	1 279 859	1 436 863	1 696 741	1 632 724	1 767 392	1 917 675	2 032 656	2 160 750
Interest (Sweeping Account)				14 080	50	52	56	59
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	12 835	13 998	24 998	29 287	33 237	35 231	37 169	39 176
Internal charges (ME's)	20 014	11 244	9 380	74 564	39 717	41 954	43 231	44 591
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	32 849	25 242	34 378	117 931	73 004	77 237	80 456	83 826
Total Expenditure	1 312 708	1 462 105	1 731 119	1 750 655	1 840 396	1 994 912	2 113 112	2 244 576
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	17 527	(46 922)	59 298					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants				14 000	14 000	2 045	9 100	
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 527	(46 922)	59 298	14 000	14 000	2 045	9 100	
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 527	(46 922)	59 298	14 000	14 000	2 045	9 100	

JOHANNESBURG ROADS AGENCY
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	3 158							
Other revenue	97 970	157 661	184 133	93 267	125 267	132 783	140 086	147 651
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	101 128	157 661	184 133	93 267	125 267	132 783	140 086	147 651
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	445 300	495 047	651 103	721 067	761 067	810 409	859 350	909 042
Total Internal Transfers	445 300	495 047	651 103	721 067	761 067	810 409	859 350	909 042
Total Revenue	546 428	652 708	835 236	814 334	886 334	943 192	999 436	1 056 693
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	329 604	330 398	362 816	377 907	415 907	432 544	460 743	488 910
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 783	14 522	23 507	25 806	27 806	31 000	32 705	34 472
Repairs and maintenance	3 006	7 516	10 557	79 043	20 000	25 225	26 663	28 103
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	111 284	96 743	111 482	189 463	209 463	230 409	243 081	256 207
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	238 007	131 283	203 521	124 371	198 580	209 275	220 826	232 867
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	694 684	580 462	711 883	796 590	871 756	928 453	984 018	1 040 559
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	12 315	6 438	2 620	3 000	1 000			
Internal charges (ME's)		6 047		14 744	13 578	14 739	15 418	16 134
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	12 315	12 485	2 620	17 744	14 578	14 739	15 418	16 134
Total Expenditure	706 999	592 947	714 503	814 334	886 334	943 192	999 436	1 056 693
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(160 571)	59 761	120 733	(0)	(0)			
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(160 571)	59 761	120 733	(0)	(0)			
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(160 571)	59 761	120 733	(0)	(0)			

METROBUS
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants						500		
Other revenue	111 701	111 544	112 185	162 635	162 635	180 049	190 875	206 813
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	111 701	111 544	112 185	162 635	162 635	180 549	190 875	206 813
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	183	1 655						
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	293 919	319 450	329 703	350 637	400 637	431 474	471 407	509 626
Total Internal Transfers	294 102	321 105	329 703	350 637	400 637	431 474	471 407	509 626
Total Revenue	405 803	432 649	441 888	513 272	563 272	612 023	662 282	716 439
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	195 709	212 314	239 527	234 872	274 398	285 374	303 978	322 561
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment			7 289	400	400			
Depreciation & asset impairment	35 029	32 276	46 448	31 792	31 792	48 723	50 403	54 178
Repairs and maintenance	53 714	56 314	60 321	77 324	77 324	53 793	41 267	30 622
Finance charges	2 116							
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	16 531	14 692	22 561	24 634	24 634	41 992	44 301	46 695
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	134 512	145 794	156 548	122 920	133 394	144 991	154 422	167 577
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	437 611	461 390	532 694	491 942	541 942	574 873	594 371	621 633
Interest (Sweeping Account)				7 100	7 100	13 388	14 856	16 564
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans				6 163	6 163	15 257	44 102	68 804
Internal charges (ME's)				8 067	8 067	8 505	8 953	9 438
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers				21 330	21 330	37 150	67 911	94 806
Total Expenditure	437 611	461 390	532 694	513 272	563 272	612 023	662 282	716 439
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(31 808)	(28 741)	(90 806)					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 808)	(28 741)	(90 806)					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(31 808)	(28 741)	(90 806)					

JOHANNESBURG CITY PARKS AND ZOO
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	75 664	57 115	51 571	82 385	82 385	87 005	91 791	96 750
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 294	2 388	2 359	3 848	4 348	4 609	4 866	5 129
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	3 328	168		3 900	6 651	1 500		
Other revenue	15 914	9 106	32 234	12 647	12 617	13 394	14 127	14 890
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	98 200	68 777	86 164	102 780	106 001	106 508	110 784	116 769
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	12 058	12 743	21 236	18 681	18 681	19 727	20 812	21 939
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	689		11 689	846	846	888	937	988
Internal recoveries (Core)					90			
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	500 115	505 516	568 075	609 389	644 389	728 403	772 707	818 034
Total Internal Transfers	512 862	518 259	601 000	628 916	664 006	749 018	794 456	840 961
Total Revenue	611 062	587 036	687 164	731 696	770 007	855 526	905 240	957 730
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	374 657	394 974	458 446	431 603	451 603	469 667	500 285	530 869
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	24 050	52	3 344	12 649	10 149	8 866	9 354	9 859
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 763	15 358	16 016	19 167	19 167	33 991	36 030	38 192
Repairs and maintenance	19 006	11 853	12 637	24 546	32 650	25 921	27 347	28 646
Finance charges	131	1 732	9 358			149		
Bulk purchases	38 327							
Contracted services	52 921	32 443	45 209	46 454	46 454	48 669	50 951	56 810
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	105 599	116 178	145 457	176 812	194 563	252 554	264 893	276 270
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE			1 935					
Expenditure	628 454	572 590	692 402	711 231	754 586	839 817	888 860	940 646
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	4 105	13 899		20 465	15 421	15 709	16 380	17 084
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	4 105	13 899		20 465	15 421	15 709	16 380	17 084
Total Expenditure	632 559	586 489	692 402	731 696	770 007	855 526	905 240	957 730
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(21 497)	547	(5 238)					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 497)	547	(5 238)					
Tax ation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 497)	547	(5 238)					

JOHANNESBURG DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	18 800	15 298	30 141	48 127	70 339	74 559	78 660	82 908
Operating grants								
Other revenue	1 083	1 466	5 454	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 141	1 203
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	19 883	16 764	35 595	49 137	71 349	75 569	79 801	84 111
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	3 892	5 682	2 315	4 000	1 000	1 065	1 130	1 191
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	24 110	24 308	24 977	26 739	26 739	22 382	23 613	25 154
Total Internal Transfers	28 002	29 990	27 292	30 739	27 739	23 447	24 743	26 345
Total Revenue	47 885	46 754	62 887	79 876	99 088	99 016	104 544	110 456
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	27 276	30 277	36 612	52 867	53 631	55 776	59 412	63 044
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	107	30						
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 013	1 129	1 419	1 227	1 805	1 307	1 386	1 461
Repairs and maintenance	354	643	387	1 125	1 625	1 723	1 979	2 086
Finance charges		256	387					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	810	950	3 842	3 034	6 938	5 718	3 749	3 951
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	13 907	17 046	14 093	20 582	23 356	20 427	23 659	24 937
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	24	14	230		20	21	23	30
Expenditure	43 491	50 345	56 970	78 835	87 375	84 972	90 208	95 509
Interest (Sweeping Account)	79			97	3 097	3 298	3 000	3 000
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	699	517	217	944	944	10 746	11 336	11 947
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	778	517	217	1 041	4 041	14 044	14 336	14 947
Total Expenditure	44 269	50 862	57 187	79 876	91 416	99 016	104 544	110 456
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	3 616	(4 108)	5 700		7 672			
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 616	(4 108)	5 700		7 672			
Taxation	(1 441)	(116)	2 114					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 057	(3 992)	3 586		7 672			

**JOHANNESBURG PROPERTY COMPANY
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	10							
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 255	4 117	81	2 535	2 535	2 687	2 835	2 988
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	38 589							
Operating grants						1 106		
Other revenue	35 167	251 127	119 848	100 200	100 200	15 027	15 854	16 710
Gains on disposal of PPE			96					
Revenue	78 021	255 244	120 025	102 735	102 735	18 820	18 689	19 698
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)			258 145	414 674	414 674	108 169	123 142	131 804
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)						329 345	348 867	373 535
Total Internal Transfers			258 145	414 674	414 674	437 514	472 009	505 339
Total Revenue	78 021	255 244	378 170	517 409	517 409	456 334	490 698	525 037
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	51 498	132 121	177 939	209 018	209 018	217 379	231 550	245 706
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment		54	20 212	2 053	2 053	2 176	2 296	2 420
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 222	7 353	3 855	5 030	5 030	5 332	5 625	5 929
Repairs and maintenance			28 237	27 128	27 128	35 016	42 388	50 866
Finance charges	650	716	5 015	815	815	864	912	961
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services		12 282	28 416	29 723	29 723	35 668	39 235	41 354
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	17 230	56 164	124 867	149 221	149 269	158 257	166 964	175 980
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE			341					
Expenditure	72 600	208 690	388 882	422 988	423 036	454 692	488 970	523 216
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	1 095			1 587	1 539	1 642	1 728	1 821
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	1 095			1 587	1 539	1 642	1 728	1 821
Total Expenditure	73 695	208 690	388 882	424 575	424 575	456 334	490 698	525 037
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	4 326	46 554	(10 712)	92 834	92 834			
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 326	46 554	(10 712)	92 834	92 834			
Taxation	18	10 646	1 124					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 308	35 908	(11 836)	92 834	92 834			

JOBURG MARKET
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	42 824	43 640	48 702	51 169	48 034	58 337	63 666	69 531
Interest earned - external investments	2 437	1 700	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	224	190	150	150	150	150	150	150
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	209 153	246 566	268 415	289 888	316 847	351 701	383 354	417 856
Operating grants	5 500	2 600	10 146	5 000	6 562			
Other revenue	6 155	5 071	6 783	7 830	4 830	4 347	4 586	4 834
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	266 293	299 767	336 296	356 137	378 523	416 635	453 856	494 471
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	266 293	299 767	336 296	356 137	378 523	416 635	453 856	494 471
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	75 120	83 080		93 231	110 631	115 056	122 556	130 048
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 952	14 856	16 095	19 483	19 483	22 632	33 743	48 043
Repairs and maintenance	7 401	16 013	21 595	24 670	24 670	26 150	27 588	29 078
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	20 757	22 545	27 564	26 137	26 137	32 741	34 542	36 406
Grants and subsidies	6 261	8 695		5 000	6 562			
Other expenditure	66 176	2 069	71 594	84 410	91 927	98 998	107 015	115 750
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	44	53						
Expenditure	195 711	147 311	136 848	252 931	279 410	295 577	325 444	359 325
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	18 614	17 098	20 395	22 435	15 435	19 710	29 767	39 767
Internal charges (ME's)	(1 386)	(1 731)	1 567	2 457	1 667	1 757	1 850	1 949
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	17 228	15 367	21 962	24 892	17 102	21 467	31 617	41 716
Total Expenditure	212 939	162 678	158 810	277 823	296 512	317 044	357 061	401 041
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	53 354	137 089	177 486	78 314	82 011	99 591	96 795	93 430
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	53 354	137 089	177 486	78 314	82 011	99 591	96 795	93 430
Taxation	16 455	19 391		25 988	23 783	29 972	30 730	31 711
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 899	117 698	177 486	52 326	58 228	69 619	66 065	61 719

**JOHANNESBURG SOCIAL AND HOUSING COMPANY
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue	209	416	693					
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	59 071	71 883	75 420	98 288	82 881	98 659	104 972	111 713
Interest earned - external investments	2 660	4 109						
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	2 214	3 021	9 534	9 317	9 137	10 492	12 070	10 772
Operating grants						689		
Other revenue	1 326	1 479	2 847	501	1 454	526	550	580
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	65 480	80 908	88 494	108 106	93 472	110 366	117 592	123 065
Interest income (Sweeping Account)			1 554	1 301	1 801	1 367	1 430	1 507
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)				5 667	5 739	5 956	6 284	6 623
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	17 764	16 900	18 397	19 970	19 970	19 952	20 740	21 410
Total Internal Transfers	17 764	16 900	19 951	26 938	27 510	27 275	28 454	29 540
Total Revenue	83 244	97 808	108 445	135 044	120 982	137 641	146 046	152 605
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	24 470	27 727	31 145	33 676	33 676	35 559	37 877	40 193
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	7 914	11 609	13 001	15 271	12 160	8 879	10 013	10 373
Depreciation & asset impairment	959	866	428	1 010	1 010	1 063	1 116	1 176
Repairs and maintenance		18 388	28 180	37 918	32 874	49 685	51 177	53 054
Finance charges	1 820	1 786	1 747	1 604	1 604	1 689	1 774	1 870
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services		1 661	1 331	3 264	3 264	3 437	3 627	3 823
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure		26 727	28 786	38 611	28 037	35 102	37 068	39 808
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	35 163	88 764	104 618	131 354	112 625	135 414	142 652	150 297
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)		207	834	690	690	727	766	808
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers		207	834	690	690	727	766	808
Total Expenditure	35 163	88 971	105 452	132 044	113 315	136 141	143 418	151 105
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	48 081	8 837	2 993	3 000	7 667	1 500	2 628	1 500
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	48 081	8 837	2 993	3 000	7 667	1 500	2 628	1 500
Taxation	383	987	1 726	2 999	2 000	1 500	2 628	1 500
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 698	7 850	1 267	1	5 667			

JOBURG CITY THEATRES
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 457	4 565	4 364	8 680	8 476	6 500	7 000	7 500
Interest earned - external investments	1 276	1 351	1 698	1 700	1 700	2 000	2 200	2 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants						500		
Other revenue	18 686	21 840	34 599	39 909	38 693	44 000	45 527	51 336
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	25 419	27 756	40 661	50 289	48 869	53 000	54 727	61 336
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	36 671	36 791	56 504	66 823	68 823	73 502	77 194	81 056
Total Internal Transfers	36 671	36 791	56 504	66 823	68 823	73 502	77 194	81 056
Total Revenue	62 090	64 547	97 165	117 112	117 692	126 502	131 921	142 392
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	27 066	26 898	35 049	36 048	38 897	41 753	44 461	47 170
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment			5					
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 075	601	842	900	1 300	1 678	1 778	2 000
Repairs and maintenance	649	692	1 432	1 795	1 795	1 896	2 000	2 225
Finance charges			94		156	156	156	156
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	6 994	5 108	4 969	5 719	5 719	6 056	6 424	7 270
Grants and subsidies				8 000	8 000	8 000		
Other expenditure	23 119	29 466	53 689	64 414	61 589	66 715	76 841	83 297
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	58 903	62 765	96 080	116 876	117 456	126 254	131 660	142 118
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	394	284	98	236	236	248	261	274
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	394	284	98	236	236	248	261	274
Total Expenditure	59 297	63 049	96 178	117 112	117 692	126 502	131 921	142 392
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	2 793	1 498	987					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 793	1 498	987					
Taxation		440						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 793	1 058	987					

Detail Capital 2015/16 – 2017/18



Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Department of Economic Development (DED)									
BPO Inner City Zone Renewal Small Business Hub JOHANNESBURG Regional	27736	Yes	Investment Property	Other	Renewal	24 622	5 000	5 000	5 000
Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) at the Pan Africa Facility in Alexandra New Informal trading Stalls ALEXANDRA EXT.4	33538	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	16 449	8 000		
Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) in Kopanong - Ivory Park New Informal trading Stalls IVORY PARK EXT.2	33539	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	15 500	8 000		
Corridor of Freedom Economic Development Initiatives New Economic Infrastructure CORONATIONVILLE City Wide	29399	Yes			New	2 019			2 019
Inner City Property Scheme Renewal Building/s JOHANNESBURG Regional	31108	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	23 966	5 000	7 966	
Inner City Roadmap Economic Development Initiatives Renewal Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG Regional	33766	Yes			Renewal	5 000			5 000
Operational Capital (DED) Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29027	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	1 410	470	500	
Sub Total							26 470	13 466	12 019
Environment and Infrastructure									
Bosmontspruit Rehabilitation Renewal Ecological Infrastructure BOSMONT Regional	33680	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	28 000	3 000	10 000	15 000
Diepsloot East River Side Park New Ecological Infrastructure DIEPSLOOT WES	30988	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	6 000	1 500	3 000	1 500
Far Eastbank New Ecological Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.31	30981	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	4 500		1 500	3 000
Green Energy Initiative New Green Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33822	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	10 000	10 000		
Jukskei Alexandra Water Management Unit New Ecological Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.36 Regional	33675	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	29 000	14 000	10 000	5 000
Kaalspruit Rehabilitation Programme New Drainage System HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.74	26719	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	10 000	3 000	5 000	2 000
Klip Bosmontspruit Water Management New Ecological Infrastructure BOSMONT Regional	33911	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	25 000		15 000	10 000
Mshenguville wetland rehabilitation New Ecological Infrastructure MOFOLO NORTH	30985	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	9 100	2 500	3 300	3 300
Operational Capital (EISD) Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	29048	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	1 810	880	930	
Purchase of ambient air quality analysers for the air quality monitoring network New Office Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34069	Yes			New	2 500	2 500		
Rehabilitation of Princess Mine Dump Renewal Resource Rehabilitation STAFFORD EXT.4	33540	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	5 000	5 000		
Sub Total							42 380	48 730	39 800
Transportation Department									
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Diepsloot - Fourways Route (W Nicol - W Bypass) New Complete Streets DIEPSLOOT A.H. Regional	32857	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	23 000		3 000	20 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Ivory Park Midrand Route New Complete Streets IVORY PARK EXT.2 Regional	32855	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	25 000	15 000	10 000	
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Orange Farm: Priority Schools Zones New Complete Streets ORANGE FARM EXT.4	32519	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	20 000	10 000	10 000	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Turffontein New Nodal Transport Facilities TURFFONTEIN Regional	33669	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	25 000			25 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: UJ - Wits Route New Complete Streets AUCKLAND PARK City Wide	32854	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	15 500	15 500		
COMPL: Parking Solutions for small nodes New Complete Streets JOHANNESBURG	32503	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	6 500	2 000	2 000	2 500
COMPL: Sidewalk Improvements: Rosebank - Tyrwhitt & Cradock Avenues New Complete Streets ROSEBANK	32862	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	69 000	8 000	61 000	
MAN: Dedicated Public Transport Lanes: Johannesburg CBD: New Managed Lanes JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32511	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	22 000	2 000	10 000	10 000
Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29533	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	1 500	470	500	530
PTF Holding Facility: Design and Construction of Roodepoort New Nodal Transport Facilities ROODEPOORT Regional	33963	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	17 500		2 500	15 000
PTF Small public transport facilities Design and Construction of Laybys New Laybys JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33973	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
PTF Small Public Transport Facility Design and Construction of Emndeni Public Transport Facility New Nodal Transport Facilities EMDENI Regional	33972	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	4 000		2 000	2 000
PTF Small Public Transport facility Design and Construction of Park n Ride in Greenside New Park GREENSIDE Regional	33974	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	5 000			5 000
PTF Small Public Transport Facility in Zakariya Park New Nodal Transport Facilities ZAKARIYYA PARK Regional	33975	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	23 000		3 000	20 000
PTF Small Public Transport Facility Design and Construction of Doornkop Superstop New Nodal Transport Facilities DOORNKOP Regional	33971	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	33 000		3 000	30 000
PTF Transport Facility Design and Construction of Naledi Intermodal Facility New Nodal Transport Facilities NALEDI Regional	33966	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	23 000		3 000	20 000
PTF: Holding Facilities: Kazerne Redevelopment New Public Transport Facility NEWTOWN EXT.1	30451	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	300 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
PTF: NMT Facilities Linking Railway station Dube, Naledi, Marafi, Ihlazeni, Ikhwezi, Phefeni, Phumulong, mzimhlophe and Roodepoort New Cycle Paths/Pedestrian Walks DUBE Regional	33952	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	20 000		5 000	15 000
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Drieziek New Public Transport Facility DRIEZIEK EXT.3 City Wide	32492	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	26 000	11 000	15 000	
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Lehae New Public Transport Facility LEHAE City Wide	32493	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	13 000	13 000		
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Orange Farm Ext 7 New Nodal Transport Facilities ORANGE FARM EXT.7 Regional	33666	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	33 000		3 000	30 000
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Slovoville Ext 1 New Public Transport Facility SLOVOVILLE EXT.1 City Wide	32485	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	3 000	3 000		
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Tshepisoong Ebunandini New Public Transport Facility TSHEPISOONG City Wide	32483	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	1 500			1 500
PTF: Transfer Facility: Scholar Transport Interchange- Lenasia New Public Transport Facility LENASIA City Wide	32892	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	21 000	21 000		
PTF:NMT Facilities Linking (Roodepoort, Lenasia, Lehae, Slovoville, Doornkop, Poortjie, Tshepisoong, Orange Farm and Drieziek New Cycle Paths/Pedestrian Walks ROODEPOORT City Wide	34010	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	32 000	2 000	30 000	
PTF: Small Public Transport Facility, Design and Construction of Cosmo City Superstop New Nodal Transport Facilities COSMO CITY Regional	34026	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	23 000		3 000	20 000
Rea Vaya New Bus Rapid Transit JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30886	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	2 799 661	864 368	916 569	1 018 724
Sub Total							1 068 338	1 183 569	1 336 254

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Community Dev: Head Office									
Operational Capital JOHANNESBURG	30712	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Not Applicable	3 914	1 239	1 824	851
Rec - People with disabilities access JOHANNESBURG	33344	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Not Applicable	2 700	1 500	600	600
Sub Total							2 739	2 424	1 451
Community Dev: Arts, Culture and Heritage									
ACH - Refurbishment of the Joburg Art Gallery Renewal Heritage Area Upgrade JOHANNESBURG	31071	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	52 000	2 000		50 000
ACH- Construction of new Monuments City Wide New Heritage Area Upgrade BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	34043	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	2 500	1 500	1 000	
Inner City (Comm Dev. ACH) Renewal Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG	33762	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	4 750	2 000	2 000	750
Operational Capital Arts and Culture New Information Technology JOHANNESBURG	34023	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	764	241	258	265
Sub Total							5 741	3 258	51 015
Community Dev: Libraries									
ACH - Building Restorations Renewal Heritage Area Renewal Library JOHANNESBURG	34054	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	2 500			2 500
Lib - Construction of a new Library in Kanana PARK EXT.1	33301	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Not Applicable	2 000			2 000
Lib - Construction of a new Library in Lawley Ext 1 LAWLEY EXT.1	33303	Yes	Community	Libraries	Not Applicable	1 500			1 500
Lib - Construction of Library in Chiawelo New Library CHIAWELO	33883	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	1 500			1 500
Lib - Construction of Mayibuye Library in Alexandra New Community Centre Alexandra Ext 33 ALEXANDRA EXT.33	33329	Yes	Community	Libraries	Not Applicable	1 500			1 500
Lib - Construction of the new Diepsloot Library (forms part of the multipurpose centre at Diepsloot) in Diepsloot West Ext 2 New Library DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.2	33288	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	26 463	10 700	10 000	5 763
Lib - Construction of the new Library Finetown Regional FINETOWN	33330	Yes	Community	Libraries	Not Applicable	1 500			1 500
Lib - Construction of a new Library in Blackheath Region New Library BLACKHEATH EXT.3	33881	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	1 500			1 500
Lib - Stretford Library New Library STRETFORD EXT.3	33458	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	6 000			6 000
Lib- Construction of a new Library in Lehae New Library LEHAE	33302	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	10 000	10 000		
Lib- Purchase of Furniture New Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	34045	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	1 000	1 000		
Lib. Brixton Library Renewal Library Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY	33804	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	18 000		3 000	15 000
Lib.Access to the internet in Community Development Facilities New Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	33010	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	6 000	3 000	2 000	1 000
Lib.Installation of book security system in Libraries New Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	33012	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	4 500	1 000	1 000	2 500
Lib.Murray Park Library New Library JEPPESTOWN SOUTH	32998	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	1 000			1 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Lib.RFID asset tagging for books New Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	33011	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	949	949		
Operational Capital Libraries New Information Technology JOHANNESBURG	34025	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	863	273	292	298
Sub Total							26 922	16 292	43 561
Community Dev: Sport and Recreation									
Access to the internet in Recreation Centres (Cyber Rooms) New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	34041	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	3 000	1 000	2 000	
Aqua - Coronationville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre CORONATIONVILLE	33407	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	1 500	1 500		
Aqua - Ellis Park Swimming Pool Renewal Building Alterations DOORNFONTEIN	33438	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	6 000			6 000
Aqua - Heating of swimming pools City Wide Renewal Community Centre BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	33877	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	5 000			5 000
Aqua - Minor upgrading of Swimming Pools Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32553	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	5 000	2 000		3 000
Aqua - Murray Park Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre JEPPESTOWN	30558	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	1 500			1 500
Aqua - Newclare Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre NEWCLARE	33409	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	1 000			1 000
Aqua - Upgrading of the Turfontein Swimming Pool TURFFONTEIN F	32980	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Not Applicable	2 000		2 000	
Construction of a new MPC in Drieziek/Poortjie (clr) New Community Centre DRIEZIEK Regional	34035	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	11 312	1 562	9 750	
Construction of a new MPC in Kaalfontein New Community Centre KAALFONTEIN EXT.1 Regional	34034	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	10 813	1 563	9 250	
Construction of a new MPC in Matholesville New Community Centre MATHOLESVILLE Regional	34033	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	9 197	2 260	6 937	
Construction of a new MPC in Phiri New Community Centre PHIRI	34036	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	10 812	1 562	9 250	
Construction of a new swimming pool in Ivory Park New Community Centre IVORY PARK EXT.2 Regional	34037	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	New	14 087	2 000	12 087	
Inner City (Comm Dev: S&R) Renewal Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG Regional	33763	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	3 500	2 000	1 500	
Installation of electronic signage New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	34039	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	1 500	1 500		
Installation of Security measures in facilities New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	34042	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	5 000	2 000	3 000	
Installation of turnstiles in facilities New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	34040	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	2 770	1 770	1 000	
Jozi-TV New Furniture JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34070	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	12 038	3 800	4 009	4 229
Modular Containers in informal settlements New Community Centre BRAAMFONTEIN WERF Regional	34038	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	3 200	2 000	1 200	
Operational Capital Sports and Recreation New Information Technology JOHANNESBURG	34024	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	1 381	432	463	486
Pennyville Sports Fields New Sportsfield PENNYVILLE City Wide	33848	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	2 000			2 000
Rec - Construction of the multipurpose centre at Diepsloot New Community Centre DIEPSLOOT WES	30749	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	8 886	4 886	2 000	2 000
Rec - Construction of the new sports centre New Community Centre RABIE RIDGE EXT.1	29882	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	New	27 000	9 000	8 000	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Rec - Construction of the Orlando Ekhaya New Community Centre ORLANDO EKHAYA	32540	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	17 206	4 000	11 156	2 050
Rec - Lenasia Soccer/Cricket Stadium New Stadium LENASIA	34028	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	New	1 500	1 500		
Rec - Stabilisation of soccer fields New Community Centre JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33342	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	5 600	2 000	1 500	2 100
Rec - Upgrading of Wanderers Cricket Stadium Renewal Stadium ILLOVO Regional	33961	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	6 800			6 800
Rec - Upgrading of Braamfontein Conference and Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33371	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	3 000			3 000
Rec-Brixton Recreation Centre Renewal Sportsfield MAYFAIR WEST	33850	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	5 000		2 000	3 000
Rec-Noordgesig Recreation Centre Renewal Community hall NOORDGESIG Regional	33851	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	3 000			3 000
Rec-Pennyville Multi-purpose Centre New Community Centre PENNYVILLE EXT.1 City Wide	33849	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	20 000		10 000	10 000
Redevelopment of Patterson Park Recreation Facility Renewal Sports Centre ORANGE GROVE City Wide	24598	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	17 500	17 500		
Union Stadium Renewal Building Alterations WESTBURY EXT.3	33450	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	27 132	9 781	17 351	
Upgrading of Wembly Sports Centre Renewal Community Centre TURFFONTEIN	33469	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	2 000			2 000
Sub Total							75 615	114 453	67 165
Health									
AIR CONDITIONERS: Supply, install and repair air conditioners in Health Facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32941	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	1 100	300	300	500
Bezuidenhout Valley Clinic, Furniture and Equipment Renewal Clinic BEZUIDENHOUT VALLEY	30046	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	1 000			1 000
Bosmont Renewal Clinic BOSMONT	33530	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	3 000			1 000
BULK FILING SYSTEMS FOR RECORDS, supply and installation in Health facilities and offices New Office Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32387	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	2 500	500	1 000	1 000
Claremont Renewal Clinic CLAREMONT	33529	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	23 000	1 000	22 000	
EBONY PARK Renewal Clinic EBONY PARK	32386	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	21 000	1 000	20 000	
Eldorado Park ext 2	27600	Yes			Not Applicable	5 000	5 000		
Eldorado Park Ext 9 Renewal Clinic ELDORADO PARK EXT.9	27595	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	23 500		1 000	15 000
Electricity Upgrade, Solar Generators and Back-up Electricity for health facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32943	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	26 000	3 000	3 000	5 000
Ennerdale Clinic, Furniture and Medical Equipment New Clinic ENNERDALE EXT.8 Regional	29358	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	6 500	6 500		
Florida clinic New Clinic FLORIDA EXT	33732	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	23 700	700	8 000	15 000
Klipspruit West Clinic Renewal Clinic KLIPSPRUIT WEST	32400	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	5 000	5 000		
Malvern Clinic Renewal Clinic MALVERN	23345	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	4 000	4 000		
MINOR WORKS at various clinics across the City Renewal Clinic JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30339	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	23 400	2 000	2 900	3 500

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Mountainview Clinic New Clinic FINETOWN	32409	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	16 000			1 000
Naledi clinic New Building NALEDI D	32396	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	23 500			1 000
Noordgesig Clinic New Clinic NOORDGESIG Regional	33853	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	30 000	15 000		
Operational Capital Spend for Health Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30328	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	7 130	1 400	1 730	2 000
Orchards Clinic New Clinic ORCHARDS City Wide	33852	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	23 000	19 000		
Parkhurst Renewal Clinic PARKHURST	30077	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	16 000	1 000		
Pharmacy Depot Langlaagte Upgrading Renewal Building Alterations LANGLAAGTE City Wide	33855	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	23 008	23 000		
PRINCESS Renewal Clinic PRINCESS	32391	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	15 750			750
Procurement of Health Information System New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34071	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	83 148	16 574	36 574	30 000
Protea South Clinic Renewal Clinic PROTEA SOUTH EXT.1	29446	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	19 608		700	3 900
River Park Clinic Far Eastbank Ext 9 New Clinic FAR EAST BANK EXT.9 Regional	23381	Yes			New	6 504	6 500		
Sophia Town Clinic New Clinic TRIOMF	29345	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	16 008			1 000
Tools of trade, specialised equipment, fittings and furniture for Environmental Health and Vector/Pest Control Function Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32419	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	2 000	200	200	400
Zandspruit New Clinic ZANDSPRUIT EXT.4 (Acquisition of land, layout and design and construction of buildings etc)	30014	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	24 302	300	1 000	23 000
Sub Total							111 974	98 404	105 050
Social Development									
Construction of Golden Harvest Drug and Rehab Centre New Plant and Equipment GOLDEN HARVEST A.H. City Wide	33541	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	21 000	21 000		
Establishment of Agriculture Resource Centre and associated packaging houses New Skills Development Center JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33339	Yes	Other Assets	Agricultural	New	2 000	2 000		
Louis Botha - Co - Production zone for social interventions Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE Regional	33798	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	40 943			5 943
Operational Capital Renewal Skills Development Center BRAAMPARK City Wide	33542	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	9 900	1 400	5 500	3 000
Perth Empire Corridor Co - Production Zone for Social Development Renewal of Corridors of Freedom Intervention (Social Development One Stop Centre) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY Regional	33795	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	39 000	6 000	5 000	
Shelters for Displaced People New Skills Development Center JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33343	Yes	Community	Other	New	2 000	2 000		
Sub Total							32 400	10 500	8 943
Office of the Executive Mayor									
Anti Fraud and Anti Corruption Programme New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32783	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	1 500	500	500	500
Blue Economy Capital Project New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34058	Yes			New	150 000	150 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Broad Band Base Stations New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33823	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	20 000	10 000	10 000	
Combined assurance planning and monitoring system Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32784	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	3 000	500	750	1 750
Corridors of Freedom Facilitation/ PMU Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33866	Yes			Renewal	40 000	20 000	20 000	
E Marketing Platform and JTC Website Renewal Computer Software ROSEBANK City Wide	26432	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	2 836	1 310	1 526	
Group compliance with laws, rules, codes and standards Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32782	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	400	90	30	280
Insurance Claims Administration software New Computer Software BRAAMPARK City Wide	33545	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	1 500	500	500	500
Integrated Disaster Management Centre New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33598	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	38 951	4 077	24 874	10 000
Ombudsman New Office Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34073	Yes			New	15 840	5 000	5 275	5 565
Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29028	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	2 843	1 903	940	
Vulindlela - Harambee New Office Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34072	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	22 500	22 500		
Ward-based Planning (Community-Based Planning) / Service Delivery Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33599	Yes	Community	Other	New	260 000	160 000	50 000	50 000
Sub Total							376 380	114 395	68 595
Speaker: Legislative Arm of the Council									
Council Chamber Building Programme Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	33572	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	Renewal	240 000	240 000		
Operational Capital (Speaker's Office) Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	30367	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Renewal	1 814	970	844	
Sub Total							240 970	844	
Group Finance: Finance									
Operational Capital Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29030	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	6 546	3 499	3 047	
Sub Total							3 499	3 047	
Group Corporate and Shared Services									
ICT-infrastructure renewal and optimisation renewal ICT hardware JOHANNESBURG city wide for Non-SAP New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33499	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	397 000	192 000	125 000	80 000
ICT: Infrastructure end-user Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG City Wide New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33556	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	41 761	24 000	10 761	7 000
IT Equipment Refresh Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33482	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	4 000	2 000	2 000	
LIS Stabilisation Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33488	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	7 000		7 000	
Migration from Lotus Notes to Microsoft Outlook New Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33487	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	25 600	15 800	6 800	3 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Non Sap Application(Johannesburg) Modernization & Optimization JOHANNESBURG City Wide Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33955	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	110 000	40 000	40 000	30 000
Non-SAP Support Tools-JOHANNESBURG City Wide Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34012	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Operational Capital - GICT & IM New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29039	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	1 689	494	560	635
Personal Cost Planning and PFM New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33501	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	2 000			2 000
Procurement of Fleet vehicles New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33553	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	838 400	346 200	346 200	146 000
Project Management Office/Professional Fees New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33507	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Risk & Compliance Solution and Tools New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33491	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	4 000		4 000	
SAP & Non-SAP Archiving New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33498	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	20 000		20 000	
Sap Advanced Centre of Excellence (COE) Support management tool requirements Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33956	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	18 600	8 000	5 000	5 600
SAP Infrastructure Upgrade Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33503	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	34 500	4 500		30 000
Sap software Upgrade/re-implementation to latest SAP version Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33951	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	458 000	218 000	190 000	50 000
Smart City Enablement (Wi-Fi) New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33508	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	60 000	50 000	5 000	5 000
Upgrading of Security Hardware New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG	31128	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	4 440		4 440	
WAN & LAN Upgrade Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33500	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	15 000	7 500	7 500	
Sub Total							920 494	786 261	371 235
Housing									
Braamfischerville Ext 12&13:Roads and Stormwater Management Systems including a Pedestrian Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure BRAM FISCHERVILLE EXT.13	29831	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	80 000	40 000	20 000	20 000
COSMO CITY PHASE 2 (MALIBONGWE RIDGE) New Bulk Infrastructure COSMO CITY Regional	33066	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	68 990	15 000	35 990	18 000
DeVland Ext 1,27,30,31&33 Roads and Related Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure DEVLAND EXT.1	32660	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	100 000	25 000	35 000	40 000
Diepkloof Hostel Renewal Bulk Infrastructure DIEPKLOOF EXT.10	31058	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	82 500	2 500	30 000	50 000
Diepsloot Redevelopment Northern Farms New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPSLOOT A.H. Regional	33067	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	610 000	60 000	200 000	350 000
Drieziek Ext.3 (2989) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.3	32714	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	55 000	10 000	30 000	15 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Drieziek Ext.5 (1540) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.5	32715	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	65 000	10 000	40 000	15 000
Dube Hostel Renewal Building Alterations DUBE EXT.2	30681	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	32 500	2 500	10 000	20 000
Eldorado Park Infills(1350) New Bulk Infrastructure ELDORADO PARK	32750	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	17 000		7 000	10 000
Elias Motsoaledi New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPKLOOF EXT.10	32663	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	100 000	35 000	35 000	30 000
Ennerdale Extension 15(Mountain View) New Bulk Infrastructure ENNERDALE EXT.15 Regional	33063	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	15 000		5 000	10 000
Ennerdale South (1902 stands) (Formerly Finetown Proper) New Bulk Infrastructure ENNERDALE	32718	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	30 000		10 000	20 000
Finetown North 495 New Bulk Infrastructure FINETOWN	32743	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	23 000		10 000	13 000
Finetown Proper (1878 stands) New Bulk Infrastructure FINETOWN	32710	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	10 000			10 000
Fleurhof Mixed Development (Bulk and internal infrastructure) New Bulk Infrastructure FLEURHOF	30424	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	203 860	42 000	70 000	91 860
Formalisation of informal settlements across the City. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30693	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	77 864	12 864	25 000	40 000
Glenesk IR Portion 7of Erf 1 (1320 Unit) New Bulk Infrastructure GLENESK	32619	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	3 000			3 000
Goudrand Rental Development New Bulk Infrastructure GOUDRAND	31053	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	10 000		5 000	5 000
Helen Josephs Refurbishment and Upgrading of Women's Hostel Renewal Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.52	30750	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	22 000	3 000	9 000	10 000
Inner City Upgrading (Transitional/Emergency and Rental Stock) Renewal Rental Flats JOHANNESBURG Regional	29543	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	45 000	5 000	20 000	20 000
Ivory Park Ext 2 KwaGreen New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.2	32598	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	100			100
Ivory Park Ext 8 Hlophe New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.8	32583	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	100			100
Ivory Park Ext 9(Goniwe) New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.9	32585	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	100			100
Ivory Park Thabo Mbeki New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.10	32591	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	100			100
Jabulani Flats Renewal Building Alterations JABULANI	30683	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	1 000		500	500
JABULANI HOSTEL New Bulk Infrastructure JABULANI Regional	33065	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	2 200	200	1 000	1 000
Kanana Park Ext 1 (788) New Bulk Infrastructure KANANA PARK EXT.1	32699	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	10 000		5 000	5 000
Kanana Park Ext 3,4 & 5 New Bulk Infrastructure KANANA PARK EXT.3	32711	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	29 000	4 000	12 000	13 000
Klipspruit/Kliptown New Bulk Infrastructure (Housing project around the Walter Sisulu Square) KLIPSPRUIT	32666	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	139 928	50 000	59 928	30 000
Lakeside Ext 1,2,3 & 5: Roads and Bulk Stormwater Systems New Bulk Infrastructure LAKESIDE EXT.1 Regional	30641	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads and Storm Water	New	65 000	30 000	25 000	10 000
Land Acquisition for Housing New Bulk Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34067	Yes			New	40 149	30 000	10 149	
Lehae Ext 1 Bulk Water Line New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE EXT.1	32672	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	60 094	60 094		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Lehae Ext 2 (Expansion Area) (4337) New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE	32719	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	1 000			1 000
Leratong Village Implement Preliminary Design Report for Roads and Related Stormwater infrastructure Renewal Bulk Infrastructure LERATONG VILLAGE Regional	32572	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	6 000		1 000	5 000
Lindhaven Plot 6,8&10 New Bulk Infrastructure LINDHAVEN EXT.1	32628	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	22 500		7 500	15 000
Louis Botha Corridor (Housing) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE Regional	33771	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	11 000	1 000	5 000	5 000
Lufhereng Mixed Development (Bulk Infrastructure Roads, Stormwater Management Systems, Sewer & Water for 24 000 houses) New Bulk Infrastructure DOORNKOP EXT.1 Regional	29832	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	87 000	65 000	10 000	12 000
Mapetla Hostel Renewal Building Alterations TLADI D	30680	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	3 500	500	1 500	1 500
Matholesville New Bulk Infrastructure MATHOLESVILLE	31055	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	12 000	12 000		
Meadowlands Hostel Renewal Building Alterations MEADOWLANDS	30682	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	21 000	1 000	10 000	10 000
Moffat View Ext 6 New Bulk Infrastructure MOFFAT VIEW EXT.6	32607	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	12 000	10 000	1 000	1 000
Oldviasta New Bulk Infrastructure ORLANDO Regional	33040	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	32 000		15 000	17 000
Operational capital (HS) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29041	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	3 390	530	560	2 300
Orange Farm Ext. 9 (935) New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE FARM EXT.9	32716	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	9 000	9 000		
Orlando Womens Hostel Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ORLANDO	31057	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	12 000	1 000	5 000	6 000
Poortjie Dark City (3000) New Bulk Infrastructure POORTJIE	32748	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	22 000		4 000	18 000
PRINCESS PLOT New Bulk Infrastructure PRINCESS Regional	33060	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	32 000	2 000	20 000	10 000
Rabie Ridge Ptn 1075 & 1345 New Bulk Infrastructure RABIE RIDGE	34075	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	70 000	50 000	10 000	10 000
Rem 163/100-Turffontein New Bulk Infrastructure TURFFONTEIN	32621	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	4 500			4 500
Sector 2 New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT Regional	33037	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads and Storm Water	New	40 500	500	10 000	30 000
SHSUP Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33601	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	20 000	5 000	5 000	10 000
Sol Plaatjies New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT EXT.2	32578	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	14 406	14 406		
South Hills Housing Mixed Development New RDP Houses SOUTH HILLS	30370	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	150 000	40 000	60 000	50 000
Turffontein Corridor (Housing) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN Regional	33775	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	61 000	1 000	30 000	30 000
Vlakfontein Ext 2 (872) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.2	32705	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	45 000	10 000	20 000	15 000
Vlakfontein Ext 3 (2045) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.3	32707	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	37 000	10 000	15 000	12 000
Sub Total							670 094	941 127	1 116 060

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Development Planning									
Construction of Industrial Facilities New Building IVORY PARK EXT.7 Regional	33582	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	182 195	54 941	63 662	63 592
Inner City (Dev Planning) Renewal Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG Regional	33765	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	320 000	70 000	100 000	150 000
Operating Capital: DPUM Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29624	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	1 830	580	610	640
Public Transport Corridor Development (TOD) New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33600	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	660 000	230 000	230 000	200 000
Reconstruction of Ngonyama Road Renewal Precinct Redevelopment DIEPSLOOT WES Regional	30330	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	168 807	54 387	54 420	60 000
Sub Total							409 907	448 692	474 232
Public Safety: EMS									
Air Conditioners in all EMS Buildings New Building Alterations MARTINDALE City Wide	33286	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	500	250	250	
Ambulance equipment replacement Programme Renewal Plant and Equipment MARTINDALE City Wide	32602	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	20 000	4 000	8 000	8 000
Building of EMS and commercial training academy for the City of Johannesburg New Building LEHAE EXT.1 City Wide	32608	Yes	Other	Specialised Vehicles	New	1 000			1 000
E-Learning system for Training Academy New Computer Hardware MARTINDALE City Wide	32618	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	3 500	3 500		
Equipment cheche for Urban Search and Rescue RESCUE(jaws of life, breathers for Gautrain)and Air lifting equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALE City Wide	23407	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	5 500	500	5 000	
Fire and Rescue Equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALE City Wide	33283	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	19 000	3 000	8 000	8 000
Fire and Rescue Medical Equipment Tracking System New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALE City Wide	32603	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	7 800	3 000		4 800
Fire protective clothing for firefighters New Operational Capex MARTINDALE City Wide	23412	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	3 700	1 800	1 900	
Fire Station - Alexandra and 'Be Safe Centre' New Building ALEXANDRA EXT.25 Regional	32594	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	2 000			2 000
Fire Station - Central Fire Station Renewal Building Alterations MARSHALLS TOWN	30396	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	9 000		9 000	
Fire Station - Cosmo City New Cosmo City Land acquisition COSMO CITY	28827	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	35 000	30 000	5 000	
Fire Station - Protea Glen New Building New Building Alterations PROTEA GLEN EXT.1 Regional	33284	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	11 161	11 161		
Fire Stations - Central Museum Establishment Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG Regional	33379	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	5 950			5 950
Furniture and office equipment, work stations New Furniture MARTINDALE City Wide	30943	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	15 000	3 000	2 000	10 000
HAZMAT UNIT New Operational Capex MARTINDALE	30991	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
IT Needs New Computer Hardware MARTINDALE City Wide	30938	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	5 000	2 000	1 500	1 500
Operational Capital (EMS): New Operational Capex MARTINDALE City Wide	29044	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	1 090	530	560	
Operational Fire Extinguishers New Operational Capex MARTINDALE City Wide	33390	Yes			New	1 800	600	600	600

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
STANDBY GENERATORS for current fire stations and replacement New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALE City Wide	23411	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	6 000	1 000	5 000	
Telephone System and Alarm bell system New Operational Capex MARTINDALE City Wide	32617	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	600	600		
The implementation of phase II of the Integrated Operational Centre (IOC) New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34074	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	210 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
USAR Equipment New Computer Upgrades MARTINDALE City Wide	33285	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	900	300	300	300
Wash Bay Project New Building Alterations MARTINDALE City Wide	32433	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	16 700	8 350	8 350	
Sub Total							153 591	135 460	122 150
Public Safety: JMPD									
Dog Kennel Hospital New Building Alterations GLENESK	26821	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	270	85	90	95
Breathalizer for Alcohol Testing New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34047	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	3 000			3 000
By-Law Management Unit (CCTV Cameras) New Office Equipment MARTINDALE City Wide	28531	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	2 800		2 800	
By-law management unit - Unit upgrade for building Fennel Road pound Renewal Building Alterations MARTINDALE	28534	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	8 400	2 600	2 800	3 000
By-law management unit - Upgrade of Wemmer Pound New Building Alterations SELBY EXT.11	28533	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	8 400	2 600	2 800	3 000
Cold Storage for Wemmer Pound New Building Alterations GLENESK	29969	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	6 500	2 100	2 100	2 300
Computers for Regional Commanders New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34048	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	2 000			2 000
Dube Holding Facility New Building Alterations DUBE	26830	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	7 400	3 200	2 200	2 000
Furniture for Regional Offices in the Wards New Office Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34049	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	5 000	5 000		
Horse Building for additional JMPD horses New Building Alterations SPRINGFIELD EXT.4 F	27503	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	6 580	3 260	3 320	
Installation of CCTV cameras at JMPD HQ, Dube, Licensing HQ & Langlaagte for internal control New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALE City Wide	29443	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	11 400	3 600	3 800	4 000
Langlaagte One Stop Shop - Licensing Renewal Building Alterations LANGLAAGTE NORTH	26799	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	18 050	6 350	7 350	4 350
Marlboro Holding Facility Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO Regional	33552	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	5 000	5 000		
New Radio Communication system New Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 F	29445	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	22 343	7 010	3 333	12 000
Operational Capital (JMPD) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29045	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	2 469	949	740	780
Refurbishment of Roodepoort drivers Testing Station Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA LAKE	33026	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	4 120	520	2 290	1 310
Renovation and extension of Randburg DLTC Renewal Building Alterations DOUGLASDALE EXT.37 Regional	33049	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	4 162	556	2 294	1 312
Road block equipment New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34050	Yes	Community	Security & policing	New	5 000			5 000
Speed Trapping Cameras and Equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34052	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	6 000			6 000
Supply Firearms to the JMPD new recruits Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 City Wide	30431	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	8 622	2 822	2 800	3 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Tazer Guns for apprehension of offenders New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34051	Yes	Community	Security & policing	New	2 000			2 000
Upgrade Shooting Range with new obstacle Course Renewal Plant and Equipment ROODEPOORT City Wide	26816	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	3 200	3 200		
Upgrading and improving security at JMPD Cash Sites. Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO City Wide	26858	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	8 500	3 000	3 500	2 000
Sub Total							51 852	42 217	57 147
City Power									
Alarm monitoring devices for Miniature Sub Stations New Security Equipment REUVEN City Wide	33620	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	70 000	2 500	2 500	5 000
Allandale Substation: Upgrade 2 X 10 MVA transformers to 40 MVA Renewal Bulk Infrastructure COMMERCIA EXT.11 Regional	28543	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	90 200	200	30 000	
Acquire servitudes and sub station sites New Transmission Line REUVEN City Wide	27696	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	72 500	5 000	5 000	5 000
Build new 275kV Intake Station to replace Orlando 88kV switch yard. New Bulk Infrastructure RIVASDALE City Wide	26387	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	1 110 000	80 000	80 000	50 000
Bulk infrastructure for the electrification of Elias Motswaledi New Electrification POWER PARK	31140	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	24 000	4 000	20 000	
Capital Program to replace aged and critical switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	27008	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	61 000			1 000
Cleveland Substation, Reconfigure busbar, replace high risk transformer, add additional 45 MVA transformer and feeder board. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE EXT.10 Regional	30767	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	134 500	40 000	44 500	50 000
Convert PPC cement and Haggie Rand from 20.5kV to 11kV Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE	25827	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	136 943	31 943	55 000	50 000
Convert Wilro Park substation to 88/11 kV Renewal Bulk Infrastructure WILROPARK EXT.1 Regional	33024	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	135 000	35 000	50 000	50 000
Earthing and lightning protection at Major sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F	29881	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	61 000			1 000
Electrification of Elias Motswaledi. New Electrification POWER PARK	32474	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	55 000	20 000	20 000	15 000
Electrification of Lehae phase 2 New Electrification LEHAE	31142	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	45 000	10 000	20 000	15 000
Electrification of Lufhereng New Electrification LUFHERENG	31143	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity	New	22 000	7 000	15 000	
Electrification of various Informal Settlements (Plot 8 Lindhaven, Kliptown Ext11, Princess Plot 61, Freedom Charter Square, Ruimsig Portion 77, Westgate development Princess Plot)	34075	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	200 000	200 000		
Emergency work on the transmission network Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	31129	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	140 000	30 000	30 000	15 000
Emergency Work Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 Regional	28698	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	125 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Emergency work Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	28800	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	125 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Emergency work Renewal SCADA REUVEN City Wide	30702	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	43 500			500
Eskom payments. New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	33364	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	160 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Establish Control and Outage Management Centre New SCADA REUVEN City Wide	30998	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	150 500			500
Establish new 88/11 kV sub station in Oakdene New Bulk Infrastructure OAKDENE EXT.2	30764	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	170 000			40 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Establish Outage Management System New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33633	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	185 000	10 000	5 000	
Hurst Hill Sub-station refurbishment Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HURST HILL Regional	33840	Yes			Renewal	45 000	20 000	25 000	
ICT Network upgrade for smart grids to substations New Load Management REUVEN City Wide	33634	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	330 000	5 000	10 000	15 000
Implementation of Sharepoint Portal New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33636	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	6 000	3 000	3 000	
Install new IED's in substations Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	30697	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	42 810	5 000	4 810	10 000
Install public lights in formal areas New Public Lighting REUVEN City Wide	30696	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	105 625	10 000	55 625	10 000
Install statistical meters on all distributors New Load Management REUVEN City Wide	32820	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	190 000	40 000	50 000	50 000
Installation of new service connections New Service Connections ALEXANDRA EXT.63 Regional	22486	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	8 780	1 495	1 495	995
Installation of new service connections New Service Connections HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.74 Regional	25064	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	133 500	11 000	14 600	13 300
Integrated security, fire detection & suppression systems for major substations. Including fibre optic links (+- 50 % of budget). New Security Equipment REUVEN City Wide	27025	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	190 000	10 000	10 000	20 000
IT Business Continuity New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33643	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	44 750	5 000	8 000	1 750
Load Management: Receiver audit and replacement Renewal Load Management REUVEN F	26940	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	15 500			500
Louis Botha (City Power) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE City Wide	33772	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	165 000	20 000	25 000	30 000
Lufhereng Substation. Establish new 88/11 kV sub station. New Bulk Infrastructure LUFHERENG	29892	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	60 500			500
Iutz: Establish new 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure HONEYDEW MANOR EXT.11	27461	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	270 000	30 000	40 000	20 000
Metering; Replacement of obsolete pre-paid meters. New Metering Equipment REUVEN City Wide	24060	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	385 956	35 956	50 000	
Mulbarton Sub - Install additional 45MVA transformer, refurbishment and bus bar reconfiguration. New Bulk Infrastructure LIEFDE EN VREDE EXT.1	29481	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	70 000	30 000	40 000	
New 88/11 kV substation at Fourteenth Ave. New Bulk Infrastructure QUELLERINA Regional	32810	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	150 500			500
New 88/11 kV substation at Sandringham New Bulk Infrastructure SANDRINGHAM Regional	32811	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	140 000	40 000	50 000	50 000
New 88/11 kV substation near Park station. New Bulk Infrastructure NEWTOWN Regional	32534	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	180 500			500
New 88/11 kV substation near Westgate. New Bulk Infrastructure FERREIRAS DORP Regional	32535	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	160 000			40 000
New public lights Midrand New Public Lighting IVORY PARK EXT.2 Regional	26032	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	4 000	2 000	2 000	
New public lights New Public Lighting ORLANDO EKHAYA Regional	25135	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	10 000	5 000	5 000	
New service connections New Service Connections BEREA Regional	22490	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	89 950	9 375	9 375	8 500
New service connections New Service Connections FERNDALE EXT.25 Regional	25065	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	174 250	18 800	18 800	17 050

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
New Service connections New Service Connections HURST HILL Regional	25070	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	45 000	4 685	4 685	4 260
New service connections New Service Connections LENASIA EXT.1 Regional	25068	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	75 250	8 000	8 000	7 250
New service connections New Service Connections REUVEN Regional	25069	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	83 250	9 500	9 500	7 250
New service connections New Service Connections ROODEPOORT EXT.2 Regional	25066	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	88 600	8 300	8 300	6 400
Newtown Eliminate MV pillar boxes Renewal Medium Voltage Network NEWTOWN EXT.1	29291	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	7 500	2 500		
Normalisation Renewal Medium Voltage Network ALEXANDRA EXT.42 Regional	29467	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	155 000	20 000		
Operating Capital New Operational Capex REUVEN City Wide	30105	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	90 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Perth/Empire (City Power) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY City Wide	33774	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Generation	Renewal	165 000	20 000	25 000	30 000
Pre-engineering design of sub stations New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	29830	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	49 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Prepare mini subs and load centres for 11 kV conversion Renewal Township Reticulation JEPPESTOWN SOUTH Regional	24930	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Procurement of IT hardware New Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide	33635	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	51 340	5 000	5 000	11 340
Protection, Supply and delivery of Secondary Plant equipment Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	33622	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	35 500		5 000	500
Public Lighting Alexandra West Bank New Public Lighting ALEXANDRA EXT.4 Regional	33640	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	1 500	1 000	500	
Purchase mobile feeder boards New Medium Voltage Network REUVEN F	30780	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	30 500			500
Refurbish distribution transformers and miniature substations. Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	32822	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	45 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Refurbish MV switchgear Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	32821	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	45 500			500
Refurbish obsolete protection relays Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	30698	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	31 000	5 000	5 000	
Refurbish transformers and switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	27007	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	50 500			500
Refurbish TSS's as required by Area Maintenance Renewal Medium Voltage Network JOHANNESBURG Regional	32460	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	45 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage NORTH RIDING EXT.54 Regional	25914	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	51 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN Regional	27028	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	51 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	25887	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	55 000	10 000	5 000	10 000
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN Regional	27030	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	90 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Repair damage to substation and convert to 88/11/6.6 kV. Extend 88 kV busbar at Roodetown to supply Roodepoort. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT Regional	33068	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	30 000		
Replace 20 MVA transformers with 2X40 MVA units Refurbish breakers, CT's VT's Links etc. and convert 33kV to 88kV. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLOOFENDAL Regional	30923	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	120 000	30 000	40 000	50 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Replace 30 MVA transformers with 45 MVA units Renewal Bulk Infrastructure PARKHURST Regional	30765	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	160 500			500
Replace batteries in sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	30670	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	17 000	2 000	3 000	3 000
Replace feeder cables and 6.6kV load centres with dual ratio mini's Renewal Medium Voltage Network BRYANSTON EXT.77 Regional	25790	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	15 500			500
Replace obsolete energy meters with prepaid units Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide	32808	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	50 500			500
Replace open LV conductors with ABC Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN City Wide	28792	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	90 000	15 000	10 000	30 000
Replace service cables Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide	32812	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	4 500			500
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	26224	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	45 500			500
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN Regional	27031	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	70 000	10 000	10 000	5 000
Revenue Generation Efficiency Project. Pre-paid system installation of semi automated pre-paid & automated pre paid (smart meters) Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide	31141	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	465 316	143 726	45 315	176 275
Roll out of smart grid to all substations New Protection REUVEN City Wide	32837	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	63 500	2 500	8 000	25 000
Rooseveldt Park: Replace 2 X 45 MVA transformers and replace 11kV switchgear New Bulk Infrastructure LINDEN Regional	33631	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	170 500			500
RTU installations New SCADA REUVEN City Wide	24054	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	43 000	5 000	10 000	13 000
Sebenza Substation. Build a new 88kV GIS (30circuits) yard. New Bulk Infrastructure SEBENZA EXT.6 City Wide	26934	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	593 065	287 000	231 065	75 000
Service connections Modderfontein New Service Connections MODDERFONTEIN A.H. Regional	32809	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	68 000			1 000
Supply AEL Factory from Westfield. New Medium Voltage Network MODDERFONTEIN EXT.2	32831	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	40 000	15 000	25 000	
Telecommunications, Fibre optic installations and upgrades Renewal SCADA REUVEN Regional	31121	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	75 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Telecommunications, Multiplexer and network management system Renewal Plant and Equipment REUVEN City Wide	33621	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Tetra Radio system New Tools and Loose gear REUVEN City Wide	25856	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	2 500		500	500
Transformer capital program to eliminate high risk transformers Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	30840	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	90 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Turffontein (City Power) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN Regional	33770	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Generation	Renewal	122 400	8 000	14 400	10 000
Upgrade Eldorado Substation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ELDORADO PARK Regional	33617	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	140 000	40 000	40 000	60 000
Upgrade existing 44kV, 10 MVA transformer to a 88kV, 30 MVA transformer with associated feeder board Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLIPFONTEIN VIEW EXT.3 E	25123	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	205 000			5 000
Upgrade John Ware sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure FORDSBURG Regional	28357	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	150 000			20 000
Upgrade MV Network. Northern Region. Replace bare OH lines in problematic areas with ABC Renewal Network Development NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	26983	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	95 000	20 000	10 000	30 000
Upgrade MV supply to and in Kya Sands. Renewal Medium Voltage Network KYA SAND Regional	30953	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	500			500

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Upgrade Nancefield Substation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure NANCEFIELD EXT.1 Regional	33616	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	120 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Upgrade Nirvana Substation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure LENASIA Regional	33614	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	35 000	35 000		
Upgrade Noodwyk sub station by replacing 2 x 20 MVA transformers (two of the three) with 40 MVA (Eskom). Build new switchroom and install two new feederboards. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure NOORDWYK EXT.19 A	28370	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	140 500			500
Upgrade of Virtualization Infrastructure New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33638	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	90 000	5 000	5 000	20 000
Upgrade Orchards Substation New Bulk Infrastructure ORCHARDS Regional	33905	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	160 000			40 000
Upgrade overhead lines in Athol Renewal Medium Voltage Network ATHOLLE	30793	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	500			500
Upgrade Training Centre Renewal Building Alterations REUVEN City Wide	31118	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	6 000			1 000
Upgrading of 88 kV overhead lines Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	32459	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	370 000	30 000	40 000	40 000
Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	27694	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	80 000	10 000		
Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	27695	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	80 000	10 000		
Vlei, upgrade the supply from Eskom and build new switching station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISONG Regional	33023	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	15 000	15 000		
Vorna Valley. Upgrade sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure VORNA VALLEY EXT.7 Regional	30841	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	100 500			500
Sub Total							1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Johannesburg Water: Sewer									
Biogas to electricity at NW, GK ,BK Waste Water Treatment Works New Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 C	32377	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	45 000	5 000	20 000	20 000
Bushkoppies Works: Infrastructure renewal plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water ELDORADO ESTATE F	33100	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000			10 000
Driefontein Works: Infrastructure Renewal Plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water LITTLE FALLS EXT.1 C	33115	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	1 040			1 040
Ennerdale Works: Infrastructure renewal plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water ENNERDALE G	33120	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	12 000	2 000		10 000
Goudkoppies Works: Infrastructure Renewal Plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water POWER PARK D	33102	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	39 060	29 060		10 000
Johannesburg Central: Bruma Upgrade sewers New Sewer Mains BRUMA	30547	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	16 000	6 000	10 000	
Johannesburg Central: Planned replacement sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water JOHANNESBURG D	33241	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	95 000	25 000	40 000	30 000
LA: Module 1 New Bulk Waste Water LANSERIA EXT.17 Regional	32758	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	315 000	10 000	60 000	245 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Louis Botha Corridor (JW: Sewer) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE E	33791	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	25 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Northern Works: Belt Presses New Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 Regional	26871	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	10 000	10 000		
Northern Works: Desludge and line Dam 02 Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES A	33712	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	500			500
Northern Works: desludge Dam 01 Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 A	28977	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	55 000	30 000	25 000	
Northern Works: Unit 2 Digesters refurbish #2 Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 Regional	28721	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	17 000	15 000	2 000	
Northern Works: Unit 3 electro mech/ cabling bios 1 and 3 Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES A	33713	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	15 000	15 000	
Northern Works: Unit 4 liquor treatment New DIEPSLOOT WES	33710	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	10 000	10 000		
Olifantsvlei Works: Infrastructure Renewal Plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water KLIPRIVIERSOOG ESTATE D	33099	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	20 000	10 000		10 000
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Lehae Sewer Upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water LEHAE G	33147	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	6 000		1 000	5 000
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Planned replacement sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water ORANGE FARM G	33142	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	20 000	5 000	5 000	10 000
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Stretford Sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water STRETFORD EXT.9 G	33148	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000			5 000
Orange Farm/Deep South: Lenasia South East Basin: Upgrade sewer Infrastructure Renewal ORANGE FARM EXT.6 G	30322	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	Renewal	5 500	5 000		500
Perth Empire Corridor (JW: Sewer) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY B	33792	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	20 000		10 000	10 000
Roodepoort sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water ROODEPOORT C	33230	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	500			500
Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Planned replacement sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water ROODEPOORT C	33213	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	24 000	9 000	5 000	10 000
Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Witpoortjie Sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water WITPOORTJIE C	33237	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	2 000		2 000	
Roodepoort/Diepsloot: Diepsloot Sewer upgrade New ROODEPOORT C	33652	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	3 000	3 000		
Sandton/ Alexandra: Diepsloot sewer pipelines and bridge Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES B	33654	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	37 000	10 000	27 000	
Sandton/ Alexandra: Planned replacement: sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water ALEXANDRA EXT.4 B	33185	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	21 000	6 000	5 000	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Soweto: Devland sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND E	33266	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	500	500		
Soweto: Diepkloof Corridor sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPKLOOF E	33267	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000		5 000	
Soweto: Planned replacement sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water THETA F	33254	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	25 000	10 000		15 000
Turffontein Corridor (JW: Sewer) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN F	33794	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	25 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
WWTW: Upgrade and Refurbish New Inner City Intervention BERTRAMS F	33121	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	41 000	21 000		20 000
Sub Total							246 560	252 000	442 540
Johannesburg Water : Water									
Basic Water Service New Basic Water and Sewer Services ORANGE FARM EXT.8 Regional	22371	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	60 000	10 000	20 000	30 000
Corporate Requirements of Johannesburg Water New Corporate Service Assets JOHANNESBURG City Wide	24116	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	48 900	35 000	6 400	7 500
Ennerdale: Ennerdale lawley Reservoir New Reservoirs LAWLEY EXT.1 Regional	33093	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	33 000	1 000	25 000	7 000
Ennerdale: Lawley High level Reservoir New Reservoirs LAWLEY EXT.1 Regional	33092	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	32 000		15 000	17 000
Ennerdale: Lenasia high level Reservoir New Reservoirs LENASIA EXT.1 Regional	33096	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	30 000	10 000	20 000	
Ennerdale: Orange Farm high level reservoir New Reservoirs ORANGE FARM Regional	33091	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	1 500	1 500		
Information Technology New Customer Service Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	30321	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	49 880	11 000	16 880	22 000
Johannesburg Central: planned replacement watermains Renewal Water Mains MAYFAIR Regional	24751	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	5 000	10 000	15 000
Louis Botha Corridor (JW: Water) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE Regional	33786	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	40 000	10 000	20 000	10 000
Midrand: Carlswald Reservoir New Reservoirs CARLSWALD A.H. Regional	33078	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	15 000	15 000		
Midrand: Carlswald Water Infrastructure Upgrade Renewal CARLSWALD A.H. A	33605	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	6 000	6 000		
Midrand: Planned replacement: watermains Renewal Water Mains BLUE HILLS A.H. Regional	33163	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	70 000	35 000	15 000	20 000
Midrand: Pretorius and water upgrade New Water Mains PRESIDENT PARK A.H. Regional	33166	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	1 000	1 000		
Midrand: President park: Reservoir 50Ml and water Upgrade New Reservoirs PRESIDENT PARK A.H. Regional	30551	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	1 000	1 000		
Operation Gcin amanzi - water conservation New Operate and Maintenance Assets JOHANNESBURG City Wide	22334	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	1 003 708	200 000	426 854	376 854
Operations and Maintenance Renewal Operate and Maintain Assets JOHANNESBURG City Wide	23819	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	104 600	36 000	23 600	45 000
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Planned replacement Watermains Renewal Water Mains ORANGE FARM Regional	33138	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	25 000	5 000	10 000	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Orange Farm District: Upgrade water infrastructure and high level reservoir 35MI Renewal Water Mains ORANGE FARM EXT.1 Regional	29005	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	500			500
Orange farm/Deep south: Ennerdale District: Upgrade water infrastructure New Water Mains ORANGE FARM Regional	30550	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	14 000	1 000	5 000	8 000
Orange Farm: deep south - Lawley water infrastructure upgrade Renewal LAWLEY EXT.1 G	33606	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000		10 000	
Perth Empire Corridor (JW: Water) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY Regional	33787	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Planning and engineering studies for Johannesburg Water New Operate and Maintain Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	23791	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	54 200	13 000	18 200	23 000
Provision for Emergency Work Renewal Operate and Maintain Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	29010	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Robertsville Tower New Reservoirs ROBERTSVILLE Regional	33808	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	3 000	3 000		
Rooedeport water upgrade New Water Mains ROODEPOORT Regional	33206	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	50 000	5 000	30 000	15 000
Rooedeport/ Diepsloot: Cornelius De larey water upgrade New Water Mains ROODEPOORT Regional	33204	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000		5 000	
Rooedeport/ Diepsloot: Main Reef 20MI, 30MI, Tower 2MI New Reservoirs JOHANNESBURG Regional	33086	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	500			500
Rooedeport/ Diepsloot: Whiteridge North - Little Falls -Constantia water upgrade New Water Mains WHITERIDGE Regional	33208	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000	5 000		
Rooedeport/Diepsloot: Bushkop Honeydew District Upgrade Water Infrastructure New Water Mains HONEYDEW EXT.5 Regional	27674	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000	5 000		
Rooedeport/Diepsloot: Diepsloot Reservoir New Reservoirs DIEPSLOOT WES	28733	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	30 000	25 000		5 000
Rooedeport/Diepsloot: Lanseria Reservoir New Reservoirs LANSERIA EXT.21	29388	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000		5 000	
Rooedeport/Diepsloot: Lion Park Reservoir 15ml New Water Mains ROODEPOORT Regional	32757	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	10 000		10 000	
Rooedeport/Diepsloot: Planned replacement of watermains Renewal Water Mains NORTH RIDING A.H. Regional	24741	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	85 000	50 000	15 000	20 000
Sandton water upgrade New Water Mains ALEXANDRA EXT.4 Regional	33184	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	42 000			42 000
Sandton/ Alexandra : Kensington Reservoir 15MI New Reservoirs KENSINGTON Regional	26887	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000			5 000
Sandton/ Alexandra: Founder Hill Water upgrade New Water Mains FOUNDERS HILL Regional	33180	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	2 500			2 500
Sandton/ Alexandra: Yeoville Water Upgrade infrastructure New Water Mains ALEXANDRA EXT.4 Regional	26892	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	40 000		10 000	30 000
Sandton/Alexandra: Bryanston Water Upgrade Infrastructure New Water Mains DOUGLASDALE EXT.96 Regional	27666	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	17 000	15 000		2 000
Sandton/Alexandra: Linbro District: Upgrade water infrastructure and reservoir 40ml Renewal Water Mains MODDERFONTEIN A.H. Regional	26880	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	20 000	10 000		10 000
Sandton/Alexandra: Planned replacement of watermains Renewal Water Mains WOODMEAD EXT.5 Regional	24717	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	2 000			2 000
Southdale/ Laaglaagte: Crown Gardens Reservoir New Reservoirs CROWN GARDENS Regional	33089	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	8 000			8 000
Southdale/ Langlaagte: Aeroton Direct/ Tower New Reservoirs AEROTON Regional	33090	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000	5 000		
Turffontein Corridor (JW: Water) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN Regional	33789	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	25 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Unplanned bulk water & sewer connections to new townships New Basic Water and Sewer Services JOHANNESBURG City Wide	26902	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sub Total							545 500	747 934	764 854

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Pikitup									
1 Bins Skip - Refuse waste collection New Plant and Equipment WATERVAL ESTATE City Wide	22292	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	3 500	1 500	1 000	1 000
10 Facilities to facilitate separation at source city wide New waste collection JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32695	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	42 000	11 000	10 000	21 000
11 Landfill New Cell Development Works - Potential New development New waste collection DIEPSLOOT A.H. Regional	30756	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	13 000	4 500	8 500	
12 (a) New garden Sites - Fourways New Plant and Equipment FOURWAYS City Wide	22301	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	500			500
12 (b) New Garden Sites - Northern Works, Southdale & Randburg New Garden Sites SOUTHDALE Regional	22300	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	500			500
12 (c) New garden Sites Cosmo City New waste collection COSMO CITY EXT.2 City Wide	22299	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	500			500
13 Garden Side Recycling New waste collection JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33642	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	9 000	3 000	2 000	4 000
14 Landfill - Ennerdale New waste collection ENNERDALE EXT.6 City Wide	30758	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	5 850	4 850	500	500
15 Landfill - Goudkoppies New Building Alterations ZONDI City Wide	30755	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	5 850	4 850	500	500
17 Landfill - Marie Louise New waste collection RAND LEASES EXT.11 City Wide	22305	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	10 200	4 850	4 850	500
18 Landfill - Robinson deep New waste collection TURFFONTEIN City Wide	30656	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	10 200	4 850	4 850	500
19 Street Furniture in Marginalised Areas and the Inner City New waste collection JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32799	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	2 500	1 000	1 000	500
2 Branding of Facilities Renewal Branding & Marketing JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30352	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	2 000	500	1 000	500
20 (a) Transfer station New waste collection LINBRO PARK EXT.1 City Wide	32787	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	20 500	500	10 000	10 000
21 Bins Underground and 240l New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	27488	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	28 476	12 000	11 476	5 000
22 Waste Treatment - Waste treatment facilities New Plant and Equipment DIEPSLOOT A.H. City Wide	30654	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	200			200
23 Depot Midrand New Depots HALFWAY GARDENS EXT.80 Regional	33535	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	5 500		5 000	500
25 Facility for compliance renewal building alterations including HR academy and assessment center. Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30349	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	68 900	27 000	27 000	14 900
3 Bulldozers, Compactors and Graders New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33537	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
30 Garden Sites, Buy Back Centers and Sorting Facilities Renewal waste collection BRAAMPARK City Wide	30650	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
4 IT Hardware and Software New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	22316	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	14 000	5 000	5 000	4 000
5 Composting Organic Waste New Plant and Equipment ORANGE FARM EXT.8 City Wide	22290	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	2 045	1 045	1 000	
6 Depot Haylon Hill New Plant and Equipment HAYLON HILL A.H.	30753	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	500			500
8 EIA for all Pikitup's waste facilities (including Depots, landfills, Garden sites) New waste collection JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32694	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	3 500	1 000	1 000	1 500
9 Incinerator Health Care Renewal Building Alterations SPRINGFIELD City Wide	22315	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	13 500	1 500	2 000	10 000
Sub Total							108 945	116 676	97 100

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
JRA									
BRID - Bridge Upgrade: Ivory Park Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) IVORY PARK EXT.10	34013	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	8 000	1 000		1 000
BRID - Bridge Upgrade: River Park. Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) FAR EAST BANK EXT.9	34014	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	8 000	1 000		1 000
BRID 05 - Le Roux Avenue Widening. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades HALFWAY HOUSE ESTATE Regional	33739	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	26 400	8 000	2 000	
BRID 05 - Naledi/Protea Bridge (Between Wards 20 and 14). New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) NALEDI Regional	29919	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	18 500	18 500		
BRID 10 - Bridge Expansion Joints. Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32802	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	65 000		10 000	10 000
BRID 11 - Bridge Rehabilitation. Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28344	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	82 500	12 500	12 500	12 500
BRID 11 - Bridges: Visual and Detailed (Principal) Inspections. New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32804	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	28 000	5 000	5 000	3 000
BRID 12 - Motorway Gantries. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32803	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	18 000	5 000		
BRID 20 - Bridges: Overtopping (Flooding). Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32805	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	211 500	80 000	40 000	15 000
BRID 30 - Jabulani/Molapo Bridge. New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JABULANI	29917	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	50 000	5 000	30 000	
CATCH - Implementation of CBP Stormwater Masterplanning: Soweto. New Stormwater Management Projects ORLANDO WEST Regional	34015	Yes			New	100 000		5 000	10 000
CATCH 10 - Emergency Stormwater Improvement (Multi year): Protea Glen Ext 1-4 (Phase 1-5). New Stormwater Catchments PROTEA GLEN	29912	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	80 000	15 000	10 000	10 000
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Catchment: Erosion Protection - Sub 07, Morningside Manor to George Lea Park. New Stormwater Catchments MORNINGSIDE EXT.77	28006	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	11 000	1 000	3 000	7 000
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Catchment: Erosion Protection, East of George Lea Park to Marie Str. New Stormwater Catchments BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	29183	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	3 500	1 500	1 000	1 000
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Catchment: Erosion Protection: Conrad Drive to Rustenburg Road New Stormwater Catchments BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	27940	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 500	2 500	1 000	2 000
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Catchment: Upgrade to Culvert, Millpark Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	29184	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	10 000		1 000	5 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
CATCH 205 - Robinson Canal Catchment Structural Improvement: Robinson Canal Sub 4 Renewal Stormwater Catchments ROBIN ACRES	29920	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	7 500	2 000	2 000	2 000
CATCH 205 - Robinson Canal Catchment: Structural Improvement: Robinson Canal Sub 10 Renewal Stormwater Catchments ROBINDALE	27954	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	30 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
CATCH 205 - Robinson Canal Catchment: Structural Improvement: Robinson Canal Sub 3, Sub 6 and Sub 7 Renewal Stormwater Catchments ROBINDALE	27955	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	30 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
CATCH 210 - Bosmont Catchment: Stormwater Drainage: Central Areas New Stormwater Catchments BOSMONT	27980	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	50 000	5 000		
CATCH 210 - Klein Jukskei Catchment: (CBP) Stormwater Control: Willows Development - Windsor New Stormwater Catchments JUKSKEI PARK	27960	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 000	5 000		
CATCH 210 - Klein Jukskei Catchment: Bond Stream Relief System, Ferndale. New Stormwater Catchments FERNDALE	28097	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	30 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
CATCH 212 - Bez Valley Catchment: Recon Sub 6; Rehab Main, Sub 1&4. Renewal Stormwater Catchments BEZUIDENHOUT VALLEY	30088	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	20 000	5 000		
CATCH 215 - Kliptown Stormwater Upgrade (Phase 10): Low Level Bridge. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects KLIPSPRUIT WEST EXT.1	27884	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	27 000	7 000	15 000	5 000
CATCH 220 - Jukskei Catchment: Fourways Mall Dam and Downstream Works. New Stormwater Catchments FOURWAYS EXT.16	28044	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	7 000	1 000	3 000	3 000
CATCH 240 - Jukskei Catchment: Upgrade Bridge Street Bridge, Buccleuch Renewal Stormwater Catchments BUCCLEUCH	28082	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	20 000			5 000
CATCH 240 - Jukskei Catchment - Vorna Valley Stream New Stormwater Catchments VORNA VALLEY EXT.13	32126	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	10 000			5 000
CATCH 240 - Klipriver Catchment: Upgrading of Stormwater Drainage System in Mogaseview Renewal Stormwater Catchments KLIPSPRUIT	30535	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	1 000	1 000		
CONV - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Bram Fischerville. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects BRAM FISCHERVILLE	33476	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	56 500	10 000	7 000	9 500
CONV - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Ivory Park and surrounding areas. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects IVORY PARK EXT.7	30534	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	60 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
CONV - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Orange Farm and Surrounding Areas. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects ORANGE FARM	33475	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	90 000	20 000	15 000	10 000
CORR - Louis Botha Corridor of Freedom Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA), Stormwater Masterplan and New Constriction and Upgrading Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE Regional	33782	Yes			Renewal	35 000	10 000	10 000	15 000
CORR - MISCL: Pedestrian Bridge in Slovo Park (also Ashanti). New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) CORONATIONVILLE	31283	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
CORR - Perth Empire Corridor of Freedom Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA), Stormwater Masterplan and New Constriction and Upgrading Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY Regional	33783	Yes			Renewal	60 000	10 000	25 000	25 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
CORR - Turffontein Corridor of Freedom Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA), Stormwater Masterplan and New Construction and Upgrading Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG Regional	33785	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	40 000	10 000	15 000	15 000
CS - Asphalt Plant Upgrade. Renewal Plant and Equipment OPHIRTON City Wide	34018	Yes			Renewal	20 000	6 000	5 000	3 000
CS - Capital Equipment. New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31034	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	60 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
CS - Construction of Archiving Facility. New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33478	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	10 000	10 000		
CS - Depot Upgrading and Standardization. Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32871	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	60 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
CS - Operational Capex. Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29922	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	90 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
CS - Upgrade of Head Office Facilities. Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33741	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	40 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
IT - ERP Migration. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32906	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	20 000	20 000		
IT - IT Security. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33489	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	2 000	1 000	1 000	
MISCL - Dam Safety Rehabilitation Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32234	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	39 000	20 000	2 000	2 000
MISCL - Emergency Stormwater Interventions. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30729	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	30 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
MISCL - Emergency, Critical and Urgent Depot Stormwater Improvements. New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG City Wide	27825	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	200 000	40 000	20 000	20 000
MISCL - Environmental Compliance. New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28002	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	9 000	1 500	1 500	1 500
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Agricultural Holdings. Renewal Gravel Road NORTH RIDING EXT.22 Regional	31328	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	30 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Bram Fischerville. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades BRAM FISCHERVILLE	29064	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	155 000	30 000	25 000	25 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Diepsloot. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3	28045	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	162 000	37 000	25 000	25 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Doornkop/Thulani. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DOORNKOP	28135	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	146 400	23 000	25 000	25 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Drieziek. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DRIEZIEK	33745	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	150 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Ivory Park and Surrounding Areas. New Gravel Road IVORY PARK EXT.9	27966	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	162 000	37 000	25 000	25 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Kaalfontein. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades KAALFONTEIN EXT.2	34016	Yes			New	98 000	3 000	30 000	25 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Lawley. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades LAWLEY EXT.1	31548	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	135 000	35 000	25 000	25 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Mayibuye. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades COMMERCIA	34020	Yes			New	65 000	15 000	25 000	25 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Orange Farm and Surrounding Areas. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades ORANGE FARM	27903	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	163 000	38 000	25 000	25 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Poortjie. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades POORTJIE	33915	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	83 000	3 000	30 000	25 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Protea South. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades PROTEA SOUTH EXT.1	33744	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	50 000	20 000	15 000	
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Slovoville New Roads: Construction and Upgrades SLOVOVILLE	33916	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	86 000	3 000	25 000	25 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Tshepisoong. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades TSHEPISOONG	33514	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	137 000	22 000	20 000	20 000
MISCL - Integrated Roads and Stormwater Masterplanning. New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28162	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	37 000	10 000	6 000	3 000
MISCL - Investigate and Design Future Schemes. New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28119	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	75 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Diepsloot (No. 4) New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.2	31210	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	11 000	1 000	4 000	6 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Kaalfontein New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) KAALFONTEIN EXT.2	31042	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	11 000	1 000	4 000	6 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Klipspruit West. New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) KLIPSPRUIT WEST	31353	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	13 000	6 000	7 000	
MOB - Alternative Energy: Alternative Power Sources (LED). New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31473	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	35 800	5 000	6 000	6 000
MOB - Alternative Energy: Alternative Power Sources (UPS). New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31827	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	119 000	13 000	25 000	25 000
MOB - CCTV Cameras. New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32161	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	9 400	2 500	4 000	2 900
MOB - City Deep Freight Hub. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades CITY DEEP City Wide	33515	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	50 000	30 000	20 000	
MOB - Complete Streets (Streets Alive). New Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29905	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	240 000	30 000	50 000	40 000
MOB - Geometric Improvements. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31516	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	58 000	10 000	10 000	8 000
MOB - Guardrails. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG Regional	31898	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	60 000	10 000	10 000	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
MOB - Installation of New Warranted Traffic Signals in All Wards City Wide. New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30733	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	33 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
MOB - Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) Projects. New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28875	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	82 000	22 000	20 000	10 000
MOB - M2 Motorway at Main Reef Road Intersection. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades CROWN EXT.2 Regional	33740	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	23 000	13 000	10 000	
MOB - Recabling of Old Redundant Cables at Signalized Traffic Intersections. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32846	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	53 500	15 000	10 000	3 000
MOB - Remote Monitoring: Urban Traffic Control (UTC). New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31619	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	17 700	3 000	7 000	4 000
MOB - SARTSM: Upgrade of Existing Signalised Intersections. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31457	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	34 250	2 000	5 000	5 750
MOB - Traffic Management Centre. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32075	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	24 800	2 300	10 000	5 000
MOB - Traffic Signal Adaptive Control (TSAC). New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32313	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	34 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
MOB - Upgrading Controllers and Phasing. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG Regional	31925	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	46 500	5 000	6 000	10 000
RAMS - GIS Improvement. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33490	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	30 500	25 000	5 000	500
RAMS - Stormwater Asset Monitoring System. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33742	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	10 000	5 000	5 000	
REHAB - Rehabilitation of Open Channels City Wide. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33743	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	70 000	10 000	10 000	20 000
REHAB - Road Rehabilitation and Reconstruction Programme. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28057	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	780 000	140 000	120 000	100 000
RESUR - Resurfacing of M1 Motorway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation MELROSE City Wide	33511	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	300 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
RESUR - Resurfacing of M2 Motorway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33512	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	200 000	10 000	30 000	40 000
RESUR - Resurfacing of Roads Including tarring of Gravel Roads in Deprived Areas in the North (Specifically Wards 77, 80, 92, 111, 78, 79 and 110). Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation	32626	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	1 335 816	221 941	180 230	183 645
RESUR - Resurfacing of Soweto Highway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation ORLANDO City Wide	33513	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	55 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
RNP_Construction of Main Road from Thulani to Braamfischerville: Construction and Upgrades New Roads: Construction and Upgrades THULANI	34068	Yes			New	43 000	3 000	10 000	10 000
RNP003_Westlake Road Extension New Roads: Construction and Upgrades RAND LEASES EXT.1 Regional	31029	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	50 000	20 000	10 000	20 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
RNP004_James Street Extension. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades ENNERDALE Regional	31045	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	49 000	4 000	5 000	10 000
RNP005_Spencer Road New Link New Roads: Construction and Upgrades FLEURHOF Regional	31046	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	63 000	3 000	5 000	10 000
RNP013_Jan Smuts Dualling Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades PARKWOOD Regional	31321	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	53 000	3 000	10 000	10 000
RNP017_Ballyclaire Drive Widening Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades RIVER CLUB EXT.2 Regional	31051	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	47 000	2 000	5 000	20 000
RNP021_Outspan Road Upgrading Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades LITTLEFILLAN	31013	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	37 000	2 000	5 000	10 000
RNP022_Richards Drive Upgrading Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.95 Regional	31012	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	27 000	2 000		1 000
RNP040_Crownwood Road Upgrade Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades CROWN EXT.2 Regional	32163	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	53 000	3 000	10 000	20 000
RNP085_Upgrading of Katherine Road Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades SANDOWN	31359	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	102 000	2 000	30 000	30 000
BRID 20 - Conrad Bridge; Blairgowrie. Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) CRAIGHALL	32031	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	20 000	3 000	5 000	
MISCL - Inner City Improvement Renewal Roads: Construction and upgrades JOHANNESBURG Regional	32030	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	25 000		5 000	5 000
Sub Total							1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295
Metrobus									
Building - various upgrades New Building Alterations BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	30345	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	New	18 700	15 000	1 200	2 500
Conversion of existing fleet to run on Gas and Diesel New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	33759	Yes	Community	Buses	New	50 000	27 000		23 000
Engine + gear box New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	29609	Yes	Community	Buses	New	15 230	8 620	2 610	4 000
Furniture and office equipment New Office Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	22393	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	1 300	400	400	500
IT equipment, new computers and hardware New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	30344	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	4 600	3 300	300	1 000
Plant and machinery - Metro bus New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	26240	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	1 100	300	300	500
Purchasing of New Busses New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	26197	Yes	Community	Buses	New	511 000	226 500	226 500	58 000
Replace vehicle fleet New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	30346	Yes	Community	Buses	New	1 050	250	300	500
Sub Total							281 370	231 610	90 000
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo									
Bird Sanctuary - City wide Renewal Park JOHANNESBURG Regional	32571	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	500			500

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Brixton Park Upgrade (Empire/Perth Corridor of Freedom) New Park BRIXTON City Wide	33831	Yes			New	3 000	3 000		
City Parks House - IT Equipment New Computer Hardware New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG	30555	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	21 000	1 500	1 500	1 500
City Parks House – Building upgrade New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	30556	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	12 000	1 000	1 000	10 000
Diepsloot river -wetland rehabilitation studies/Eco Park development New Park DIEPSLOOT WES	32491	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	1 000		1 000	
Inner-city Parks Development and Upgrading New Park JOHANNESBURG Regional	33689	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	10 000	4 000	6 000	
JHB Botanical Gardens Infrastructure upgrade in Emmarentia Renewal Park EMMARENTIA City Wide	32570	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	48 000	4 000	2 000	2 000
Kliprivier Nature Reserve Upgrade Renewal Educational Centre finalisation Renewal Park KLIPRIVIERSBERG Regional	32730	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	2 000	2 000		
New Parks Development in Stretford (Orange Farm) New Park STRETFORD EXT.5	33175	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	11 000	3 000	4 000	4 000
Olifantsvlei Cemetery Renewal Cemetery NATURENA EXT.15	29900	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Renewal	77 000	25 000	10 000	10 000
Park development in Moletsane New Park MOLETSANE	32654	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	1 000		1 000	
Patterson Park Renewal Park ORANGE GROVE City Wide	33825	Yes			Renewal	14 000	6 000	4 000	4 000
Pimville Koppies Conservation Ecom Tourism Upgrade Renewal Park PIMVILLE ZONE 1 EXT Regional	32679	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	9 000			1 000
Rietfontein Nature Reserve and EE centre upgrade in Bryanston Renewal Park BRYANSTON EXT.5	32687	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	31 000			1 000
Road islands and Town Entrances developments & Beautification New Park JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31077	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	6 000		1 000	2 000
Upgrade of existing parks to Occupational health and safety standards New Park JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32781	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	18 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Upgrade of Lenasia Cemetery Renewal Park LENASIA Regional	32723	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Renewal	11 000	500	500	
Upgrading of Pieter Roos Park Renewal Park PARKTOWN City Wide	33834	Yes			Renewal	4 500			1 500
Upgrading of Pioneer Park Renewal Park TURFFONTEIN Regional	33835	Yes			Renewal	30 500	8 500	5 000	5 000
Westdene Dam park development New Park WESTDENE Regional	33801	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	21 970	10 000	11 970	
Zoo - Animal hospital upgrade Renewal Bulk engineering services SAXONWOLD City Wide	32877	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	8 500	3 500		
Zoo - Animal Purchases New Operational Capex SAXONWOLD City Wide	33571	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	9 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Zoo - Parking Area Development(Zoo & Zoo lake Precinct) New Bulk engineering services SAXONWOLD Regional	30047	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	37 000	12 000	20 000	
Zoo - Zoo Infrastructure Renewal Building Alterations SAXONWOLD	33607	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	29 000	5 000	4 000	5 000
Zoo Conservation and research farm accommodation -Safari Park Development New Building Alterations SAXONWOLD City Wide	31161	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	New	62 000	2 000		
Sub Total							95 000	76 970	51 500

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA)									
Alfred Nzo road widening New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.24	30262	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	12 000		8 000	4 000
Balfour Park Transit Precinct Development (Louis Botha Corridor) Renewal Precinct Redevelopment SAVOY ESTATE City Wide	33751	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	5 000			5 000
Banakekelen Hospice New Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.38	30517	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	2 500	2 500		
Clinic 4th Avenue Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.42	30506	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	25 000	25 000		
Development of 'pocket places' for the public as part of the Louis Botha Corridor of Freedom New Precinct Redevelopment KEW City Wide	33857	Yes			New	2 000			2 000
Development of open Space New Precinct Redevelopment ALEXANDRA EXT.53 E	30488	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	5 000	5 000		
Jabulani Station Renewal Nodal Transportation Facilities JABULANI Regional	32539	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	88 500	18 500	30 000	40 000
Jukskei River Environmental Upgrading and Rehabilitation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.1 E	26708	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	7 000			7 000
Kliptown Renewal Precinct Redevelopment (Walter Sisulu Square) KLIPSPRUIT EXT.4	29584	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	94 000	30 000	50 000	14 000
Knowledge Precinct: Auckland Park Pedestrian Crossing New Precinct Redevelopment AUCKLAND PARK City Wide	33858	Yes			New	145 000	45 000	100 000	
Milpark Precinct (Empire Perth Corridor) - Owl Street New Precinct Redevelopment RICHMOND Regional	33803	Yes			New	30 000			30 000
Nancefield Station Precinct Development New Precinct Redevelopment KLIPSPRUIT Regional	32414	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	55 000	30 000	5 000	20 000
Old Ikage housing development New Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.57	32450	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	38 000	18 000	20 000	
Operational Capex New Operational Capex NEWTOWN City Wide	33906	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	35 000	15 000	10 000	10 000
Orlando East Station Precinct New Precinct Redevelopment ORLANDO EAST	29191	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	New	65 000	25 000	10 000	30 000
Pedestrian Bridge Vincent Tshabalala Road New Bulk Infrastructure FAR EAST BANK EXT.9 E	31009	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	9 000	4 000	5 000	
Pennyville Precinct Renewal Precinct Redevelopment PENNYVILLE EXT.1 City Wide	33859	Yes			Renewal	5 000			5 000
Peoples's Court, 7th Avenue (Old Alexandra) New Heritage ALEXANDRA EXT.4	32490	Yes	Community	Other	New	2 000		2 000	
Randburg CBD regeneration Renewal Precinct Redevelopment FERNDALE Regional	23485	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	67 500	30 000	7 500	30 000
Refuse Bins New Bulk Infrastructure FAR EAST BANK EXT.9	31010	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	600	300	300	
Rotunda Park Precinct Turffontein Corridor (JDA) New Precinct Redevelopment TURFFONTEIN Regional	33800	Yes			New	80 000	15 000	20 000	45 000
Thoko Mngoma Clinic Marlboro Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.53	30505	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	15 000	15 000		
Westbury Development Renewal Precinct Redevelopment WESTBURY City Wide	33748	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	31 200	11 200	15 000	5 000
Westbury Pedestrian Bridge New Precinct Redevelopment WESTBURY EXT.3 Regional	33860	Yes			New	10 000	10 000		
Sub Total							299 500	282 800	247 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
JPC									
Computer Equipment New Computer Upgrades BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	30364	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	11 500	4 000	4 000	
Erf 43-46 Victoria Ext 3(Paterson Park Node) New Housing Development VICTORIA EXT.3 Regional	33944	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	50 000	10 000	20 000	10 000
FMMU - Public Conveniences New Public toilets JOHANNESBURG	26423	Yes	Community	Other	New	14 000	6 500	7 500	
Jabulani CBD Precinct development New Operational Capex JABULANI	29392	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	20 000	10 000	10 000	
Land Regularisation Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33550	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	4 900	4 900		
Neighbourhood Development for Bertrams Priority Block New Building Alterations BERTRAMS Regional	33691	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	1 500		1 000	500
Office Space Optimisation Program New Precinct Redevelopment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33991	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	650 000	30 000	10 000	10 000
Orlando Ekhaya Waterfront Development Renewal Park ORLANDO EKHAYA Regional	29391	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	47 000	7 000	15 000	10 000
Purchase & Development of land in Perth Empire, Louis Botha and Turffontein Corridors New Corridors of Freedom Intervention CORONATIONVILLE City Wide	33797	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	42 000			2 000
Randburg CBD Renewal Building Alteration Renewal Building Alterations FERNDALE Regional	25002	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	52 900	1 000	5 000	10 300
Revamping of the Informal Trading Stalls within the Inner City Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	26220	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	21 700	7 400	13 000	1 300
Rissik Street Post Office Restoration Project New Heritage JOHANNESBURG Regional	33941	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	New	55 000	20 000	10 000	15 000
Rosebank Linear Park Redevelopment New Precinct Redevelopment ROSEBANK Regional	33988	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	9 000	2 000	4 000	3 000
Salisbury House Erf 1052 and 1053 Renewal Heritage JEPPESTOWN	33494	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	48 700			200
Sandown Extension 49 Erf 575RE Renewal Building Alterations SANDOWN EXT.49 E	29337	Yes	Investment Property	Other	Renewal	135 000	25 000	30 000	35 000
Site Development Projects New Land Preparation JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33692	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	New	60 900	15 000	8 700	13 000
Watt Street Inter-change New Housing Development WYNBERG Regional	33987	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	190 000	39 000	151 000	
Sub Total							181 800	289 200	110 300
Joburg Market									
Audio in trading halls New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32878	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	3 000	3 000		
Building Management Software New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32920	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	21 000	3 000	9 000	9 000
Civil Resurfacing of all platforms within the Market New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32937	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	24 000	7 000	5 000	12 000
Computer Equipment Renewal Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.2 Regional	29940	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	15 000	5 000	10 000	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Computer Hardware New/Renewal Regional	Computer Hardware CITY DEEP EXT.22	33707	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	15 000	5 000	10 000
Computer Software New/Renewal Regional	New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	33708	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	6 500	2 500	4 000
Directional signage within market premises	New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32881	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	1 500	1 500	
Electricity Reticulation Upgrade	Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	30028	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	8 000	5 000	3 000
Emergency evacuation alarm	New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32885	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	748	235	249
Emergency evacuation chairs	New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32889	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	70		70
Equipment for safety surveillance	New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32890	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	1 500		1 500
Foodbank sorting centre	New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32929	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	5 000		2 000
General and QA Inspection Trolleys	New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	27709	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	1 000	1 000	
Humidifiers	New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32923	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	2 000	2 000	
Installation of Lights in Halls 1,2,9,10	Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide	33563	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	5 000		5 000
Installation of sprinkler systems	New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32884	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	23 600	5 600	6 200
IT Software upgrade	New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32898	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	1 720		570
IT support system	New Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.2	30024	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	4 000		4 000
Main Building Refurbishments	Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	30022	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	6 500	4 500	2 000
Main Building Renewal	Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32895	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	13 000	8 000	3 000
Main market signage	New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	30759	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	5 000	5 000	
Market of the Future	New Building CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32916	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	467 708	133 435	169 273
New Rocker Bins	Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	29946	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	1 500	500	1 000
Office equipment	New/Renewal New Office Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32914	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	123	3	120
Pallet Pool	New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32925	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	4 500	3 000	1 000
Provision of new Transformers	New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.2 F	30016	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Generation	New	5 400	5 400	
Refurbishments/ Construction of ablution facilities	Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32922	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	11 000	4 000	5 000
Replacement of Ammonia Plant	Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	29943	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	11 000	6 000	5 000
Replacement of Assets	New/Renewal New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	30761	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	18 000	6 500	5 000
Replacement of the roof at trading halls	New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32933	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	17 000	5 000	5 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Revamp sewer and drainage system New Drainage System CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	30435	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	13 000	6 000	5 000	2 000
Road Rehabilitation Project New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32919	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	30 000	9 000	12 000	9 000
Temperature Control Systems Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	30020	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	1 500		1 500	
Trading System Archiving New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32903	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	1 000		1 000	
Trading System at other markets New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32928	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	400			400
Two Way Radios New Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	26025	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	195	65	65	65
Upgrade CCTV Renewal Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	26012	Yes			Renewal	7 500	2 500		5 000
Upgrade Hall 9 Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	29200	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Upgrade of Electrical HVAC New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	32932	Yes			New	24 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Upgrade of Exit and entrance gates Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	27719	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	3 750	2 000	1 000	750
Upgrade of Hall 1 and 2 Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	26020	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	20 000	6 000	4 000	10 000
Sub Total							259 738	294 547	261 429
JOSHCO									
27 Hoek Street New Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG	33863	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	35 000	35 000		
80 Plein Street New Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG	33864	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	45 000	35 000	10 000	
Anthea Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG Regional	33813	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Bertrams Social Housing Units New Housing Development BERTRAMS Regional	33723	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	30 000		15 000	15 000
Bothlabella Housing Project Renewal Operational Capex ALEXANDRA EXT.12 City Wide	33693	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	7 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Casamia Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG Regional	33814	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Chelsea Residential Building Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG Regional	33697	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Citrine Court Building Renewal Operational Capex BELLAVISTA ESTATE Regional	33694	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	2 303	503	900	900
City Deep Upgrading Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP Regional	33695	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	3 000	2 000	1 000	
Corridors of Freedom / TOD Developments Louis Botha (MALBORO SOUTH) New Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE City Wide	33865	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	35 000		5 000	30 000
Dobsonville Social Housing Project New Building DOBSONVILLE EXT.2	30405	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	115 000	75 000	20 000	20 000
FLEURHOF JUNCTION SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development FLEURHOF	30421	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	500		500	
Golden highway Social Housing project New Housing Development DEVLAND EXT.9 City Wide	33610	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	175 000	65 000	47 500	62 500
IKWEZI RENTAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development JABULANI D	30419	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	82 000	2 000	20 000	60 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Inner City Conversion/Construction Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33918	Yes			Renewal	170 000	70 000	30 000	70 000
Inner City Various Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28146	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	80 000		50 000	30 000
Ivory Park Social Housing New Building IVORY PARK EXT.10 City Wide	33154	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	2 000			2 000
JABULANI RENTAL HOUSING Renewal Housing Development JABULANI EXT.1	30423	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	80 000	5 000	40 000	35 000
KELVIN RENTAL STOCK New Building Alterations KELVIN VIEW	27561	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	41 000		1 000	40 000
Kliptown Golf Course New Building Alterations PIMVILLE ZONE 1 EXT City Wide	33162	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Kliptown Housing Project New Housing Development (Social Housing around the Walter Sisulu Square) KLIPSPRUIT EXT.11	34056	Yes			New	73 000	3 000	30 000	40 000
Kliptown Walter Sisulu Square Housing Estate Renewal Operational Capex KLIPRIVIERSOOG Regional	33696	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
La Rosabel Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG Regional	33815	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	1 500	500	500	500
LOMBARDY EAST HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LOMBARDY EAST	27567	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	102 977	60 000	42 977	
LUFHERENG SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LUFHERENG	26897	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	85 000	5 000	40 000	40 000
MBV Inncity Rental Housing Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33484	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	1 500	500	500	500
NANCEFIELD STATION HOUSING/KLIPSPRUIT STAFF HOSTEL REDEVELOPMENT Renewal Housing Development KLIPSPRUIT EXT.11	27584	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	95 000	30 000	65 000	
NEDERBURG RENTAL HOUSING Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33486	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	10 000	10 000		
Penny Flats Social Housing New Building Alterations PENNYVILLE Regional	33820	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	5 000	3 000	2 000	
Pennyville Communal Rooms Renewal Operational Capex PENNYVILLE EXT.1 Regional	33698	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	6 000	1 000	1 000	4 000
Pennyville New Canada Corridor/TOD New Housing Development PENNYVILLE City Wide	33718	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	150 000	10 000	70 000	70 000
Perth Empire Corridor of Freedom New Housing Development AUCKLAND PARK City Wide	33914	Yes			New	35 000		5 000	30 000
Princess Plots Social Housing Project New Housing Development PRINCESS EXT.22 City Wide	33483	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	63 000	3 000	30 000	30 000
Rachers Social Housing New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	33821	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	2 700	900	900	900
Roodepoort Extension 2 New Building Alterations ROODEPOORT EXT.2	30418	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	30 000	30 000		
Roodepoort Social Housing Upgrades Renewal Building Alterations ROODEPOORT Regional	33809	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	9 000	4 000	1 000	4 000
Selkirk Social Housing project New Housing Development BLAIRGOWRIE	27572	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	112 000	2 000	75 000	35 000
Turffontein Corridor New Housing Development TURFFONTEIN City Wide	33913	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	35 000		5 000	30 000
Turffontein rental housing development New Housing Development TURFFONTEIN	27574	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	112 500	37 500	75 000	
Sub Total							503 403	698 277	663 800
Joburg City Theatres									
Joburg Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	30889	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	9 872	3 100	1 442	5 330

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Joburg Theatre - Technical Equipment New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG Regional	33817	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	1 450	700	750	
Joburg Theatre - Upgrade of stage machinery Renewal Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG	32502	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	1 655	500	1 155	
Promusica Theatre - Building renovations and upgrades Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 Regional	33547	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	1 100	600	500	
Promusica Theatre - Information Technology New Computer Software FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 City Wide	33548	Yes	Community	Other	New	350	200	150	
Promusica Theatre - Upgrading of technical equipment (sound and lighting) Renewal Theatre redevelopment FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 Regional	26167	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	1 200		600	600
Soweto Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades JABULANI D	33546	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Not Applicable	500	500		
Soweto Theatre - Upgrading of Technical Equipment Renewal Building Alterations JABULANI City Wide	33355	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	750	350	400	
Sub Total							5 950	4 997	5 930
Grand Total							9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295